Page 1 1 UNITED STATES PATENT AND TRADEMARK OFFICE 2 BEFORE THE PATENT TRIAL AND APPEAL BOARD 3 _____ 4 MICRON TECHNOLOGY, INC. 5 Petitioner б v. 7 PRESIDENT & FELLOWS OF HARVARD COLLEGE 8 Patent Owner 9 _____ Case Nos. IPR2017-00662 (US 6,969,539) 10 IPR2017-00663 (US 8,334,016) 11 IPR2017-00664 (US 8,334,016) 12 13 14 15 DEPOSITION OF SANJAY BANERJEE, Ph.D. 16 17 18 DATE: Friday, October 13, 2017 19 20 9:00 a.m. TIME: 21 LOCATION: WEIL, GOTSHAL & MANGES LLP 201 Redwood Shores Parkway 22 Redwood Shores, California 94065 23 24 REPORTED BY: LYNNE M. LEDANOIS, C.S.R. 6811 25 JOB NO: 131316

	Page 2		Page 3
1	A P P E A R A N C E S:	1	INDEX OF EXAMINATION
2		2	Examination by: Page
3	For the Petitioner:	3	MR. LEN 7, 137
4	BY IASON LANG ESO	4	MR. LANG 131
5	201 Redwood Shores Parkway	5	
	Redwood Shores, CA 94065	6	
6		7	
8	For the Patent Owner:	8	
9	PEPPER HAMILTON	10	
1.0	BY: GREGORY LEN, ESQ.	11	
ΤŪ	GRIFFIN MESMER, ESQ. 125 High Street	12	
11	Boston, MA 02110	13	
12		14	
13		15	
14		16	
16		17	
17		18	
18		20	
20		20	
21		22	
22		23	
23		24	
25		25	
	Page 4		Page 5
1	INDEX OF EXHIBITS	1	INDEX OF EXHIBITS
2	Deposition Description Page	2	Deposition Description Page
3	Exhibit 1 Petition for Inter Partes	3	Exhibit 6 Declaration of Sanjay
4	Review U.S. Patent No.	4	Banerjee, Ph.D., in Support
5	6,969,539; 7	5	of Petition for Inter Partes
67	Exhibit 2 Declaration of Sanajay	67	Review of U.S. Patent No.
/ 8	of Patition for Inter Partes	γ 2	0,554,010; 15 Exhibit 7 U.S. Patent No. 6 060 530 B2
9	Review of U.S. Patent No	9	Gordon Becker Hausmann and
10	6.969.539: 7	10	Suh: 20
11	Exhibit 3 Petition for Inter Partes	11	Exhibit 8 U.S. Patent No. 8,334,016 B2,
12	Review of U.S. Patent No.	12	Gordon, Becker, Hausmann and
13	8,334,016; 7	13	Suh; 21
14	Exhibit 4 Declaration of Sanjay	14	Exhibit 9 U.S. Patent No. 6,984,591 B1,
15	Banerjee, Ph.D., in Support	15	Buchanan and Neumayer; 58
10	of Petition for Inter Partes	10	Exhibit 10 Document headed, Organic
1 /	Review of U.S. Patent No.	1 0	Syntheses Via Metal Carbonyls,
19	0,334,010, / Exhibit 5 Petition for Inter Partes	19	Editors: 80
20	Review of U.S. Patent No	20	Exhibit 11 Document headed The Chemistry
21	8.334.016: 7	21	of Metal CVD. T. Kodas and M.
22	-,,	22	Hampden-Smith; 80
23		23	
24		24	
25	///	25	///

2 (Pages 2 to 5)

	Page 6		Page 7
1	INDEX OF EXHIBITS	1	Redwood Shores, California
2	Deposition Description Page	2	Friday, October 12, 2017
3	Exhibit 12 U.S. Patent No. 6,537,613 B1,	3	9:00 a.m.
4	Senzaki, Hochberg, Anthony,	4	
5	Norman; 101	5	(Exhibits 1 through 5 marked.)
б	Exhibit 13 Document headed, Japanese	6	SANJAY BENERJEE, Ph.D.,
7	Journal of Applied Physics,	7	having been duly sworn, testified as follows:
8	September 1998, Vol. 37,	8	EXAMINATION
9	No. 9A; 122	9	BY MR. LEN:
10			Q Good morning, sir.
⊥⊥ 1 2			A Good morning. MP LANG: So Jacon Long on behalf of
13			Micron We're doing this on one transcript?
14		14	MR LEN: Yes
15		15	BY MR. LEN:
16		16	O On behalf of plaintiff on behalf of
17		17	the patent owner, this is Gregory Len from
18		18	Pepper Hamilton. With me is Greg Mesmer.
19		19	Good morning again, sir.
20		20	A Good morning.
21		21	Q If you could please state your name
22		22	for the record.
23		23	A Sanjay Kumar Banerjee.
24 25		24	Q Sir, have you ever been deposed
20		25	
	Daga 9		
	Page o		Page 9
1	A Yes, I have.	1	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a
1 2	A Yes, I have. Q How many times?	1 2	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he
1 2 3	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times.	1 2 3	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead
1 2 3 4	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been	1 2 3 4	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer.
1 2 3 4 5	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules	1 2 3 4 5	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand?
1 2 3 4 5 6	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any madigation today, are you?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our court reporter who's going to do a great job.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but it does not
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our court reporter who's going to do a great job. And please give verbal answers because nodding	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but it does not Q Does not affect you?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our court reporter who's going to do a great job. And please give verbal answers because nodding your head is not going to show up on the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but it does not Q Does not affect you? A No.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our court reporter who's going to do a great job. And please give verbal answers because nodding your head is not going to show up on the transcript.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but it does not Q Does not affect you? A No. Q Great. Sir, what is your current job
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our court reporter who's going to do a great job. And please give verbal answers because nodding your head is not going to show up on the transcript. Also, it's important that we try to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but it does not Q Does not affect you? A No. Q Great. Sir, what is your current job title?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our court reporter who's going to do a great job. And please give verbal answers because nodding your head is not going to show up on the transcript. Also, it's important that we try to speak clearly so we don't talk over each other so it's again again for the court reporter	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but it does not Q Does not affect you? A No. Q Great. Sir, what is your current job title? A The Cockrell chair professor of abetrical answer government.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our court reporter who's going to do a great job. And please give verbal answers because nodding your head is not going to show up on the transcript. Also, it's important that we try to speak clearly so we don't talk over each other so it's, again, easier for the court reporter today	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but it does not Q Does not affect you? A No. Q Great. Sir, what is your current job title? A The Cockrell chair professor of electrical answer computer of engineering at the University of Texas. Lalso am the director of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our court reporter who's going to do a great job. And please give verbal answers because nodding your head is not going to show up on the transcript. Also, it's important that we try to speak clearly so we don't talk over each other so it's, again, easier for the court reporter today. Obviously, it may be a long day, but	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but it does not Q Does not affect you? A No. Q Great. Sir, what is your current job title? A The Cockrell chair professor of electrical answer computer of engineering at the University of Texas. I also am the director of the Microelectronics Research Center there
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our court reporter who's going to do a great job. And please give verbal answers because nodding your head is not going to show up on the transcript. Also, it's important that we try to speak clearly so we don't talk over each other so it's, again, easier for the court reporter today. Obviously, it may be a long day, but it's not a marathon. We want to be sure if you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but it does not Q Does not affect you? A No. Q Great. Sir, what is your current job title? A The Cockrell chair professor of electrical answer computer of engineering at the University of Texas. I also am the director of the Microelectronics Research Center there. O And how long have you had that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our court reporter who's going to do a great job. And please give verbal answers because nodding your head is not going to show up on the transcript. Also, it's important that we try to speak clearly so we don't talk over each other so it's, again, easier for the court reporter today. Obviously, it may be a long day, but it's not a marathon. We want to be sure if you need a break, you can, so please let me know.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but it does not Q Does not affect you? A No. Q Great. Sir, what is your current job title? A The Cockrell chair professor of electrical answer computer of engineering at the University of Texas. I also am the director of the Microelectronics Research Center there. Q And how long have you had that position?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	A Yes, I have. Q How many times? A Probably around a dozen times. Q So I'm sure because you've been deposed before, you're familiar with the rules and procedures of how today is going to work. But we'll just review them quickly to remind you of a couple of things. First, obviously, this is a question and answer process. So I'll ask you the questions and in your answer, please not only give your attorney, Mr. Lang, time to object, but also try to speak slowly and clearly for our court reporter who's going to do a great job. And please give verbal answers because nodding your head is not going to show up on the transcript. Also, it's important that we try to speak clearly so we don't talk over each other so it's, again, easier for the court reporter today. Obviously, it may be a long day, but it's not a marathon. We want to be sure if you need a break, you can, so please let me know. And again, it's important to be clear.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Page 9 So from time to time, I may ask you a question that Mr. Lang may object to. Unless he instructs you not to answer, you can go ahead and answer. Do you understand? A Yes. Q Dr. Banerjee, you're not on any medication today, are you? A No. Q There's nothing that would prevent you from testifying truthfully and accurately today; is that right? A I take blood pressure medication, but it does not Q Does not affect you? A No. Q Great. Sir, what is your current job title? A The Cockrell chair professor of electrical answer computer of engineering at the University of Texas. I also am the director of the Microelectronics Research Center there. Q And how long have you had that position? A I've been at the University of Texas

3 (Pages 6 to 9)

TSG Reporting - Worldwide - 877-702-9580

HARVARD Ex. 2121 p. 3 IPR2017-00664

	Page 10		Page 11
1	since 1987 when Lioined as an assistant	1	an assistant professor in 1987 at University of
2	professor. Then I became the director I believe	2	Texas?
3	in 1999 and then I also became the Cockrell	3	A Yes
4	chair around that time	4	O What was that?
5	0 What are your responsibilities job	5	A I got my Ph D from the University of
6	responsibilities in your current position only?	6	Illinois in 1983 I started working at Texas
7	A Well as a professor I director	7	Instruments in Dallas in their corporate
8	research done by my graduate students and it's a	8	research labs
9	multifaceted job involving writing research	9	O And what was your responsibility while
10	grants, get funding, and then directing the	10	vou were working for Texas Instruments at
11	research of my graduate students, help write and	11	Dallas?
12	edit the research papers and things like that.	12	A As part of the team that worked on
13	In addition, as director of the	13	dynamic random access memories, DRAMs, where we
14	microelectronics center, we have a clean room	14	worked on trench capacitor sales for DRAMs.
15	where my colleagues and I fabricate	15	We actually made the world's first
16	microelectronic devices things like transistors,	16	4 megabit DRAM at that time.
17	capacitors. So in that role, I manage the clean	17	Q You mentioned trench capacitor. Are
18	room, the equipment, I manage the engineers who	18	you familiar with the term "stacked capacitor"?
19	run the equipment and maintain the equipment and	19	A Yes.
20	things like that.	20	Q What is the difference between a
21	So I wear two hats.	21	trench capacitor and a stack capacitor?
22	Q And you also teach students, I would	22	A So in a DRAM, you store charge in a
23	assume?	23	capacitor, through what is called an access
24	A Yes.	24	transistor. And unfortunately, the charge tends
25	Q Did you have any jobs prior to being	25	to leak away from the capacitor. That's why a
	Page 12		Page 13
1	DRAM is dynamic in the sense that you have to	1	MR. LEN: Absolutely. I appreciate
2	periodically refresh the information in the	2	that. If you don't mind, I'm just going to
3	cell.	3	finish with
4	To make sure that the information does	4	MR. LANG: Sure.
5	not get destroyed, you need a certain minute	5	MR. LEN: with Dr. Banerjee's
6	amount of storage capacitance and therefore,	6	right after this, I'll let you finish the
7	storage charge. And the problem has been as	7	train of thought on Dr. Banerjee's
8	chips have been scaled according to Moore's law,	8	employment and educational occasional
9	the area that it can devote to a memory cell has	9	history.
10	shrunk and therefore, people want to maintain	10	BY MR. LEN:
11	enough cell capacitance.		Q So, Dr. Banerjee, you mentioned that
12	And the two ways people have done that	12	prior to starting at University of Texas, you
13	is to basically use the a third dimension on the	13	worked at Texas Instruments. Did you have any
14	chip. You either go down and dig a hole or		positions prior to Texas Instruments?
15	trench so that you have a larger surface area on	1 15	A When I was doing my Ph.D, I was
16		10	
17	the trench walls to do work for the capacitor or	16	appointed as a graduate research assistant. And
10 17	the trench walls to do work for the capacitor or you can stack up multiple electrodes, so you go	16 17	appointed as a graduate research assistant. And then after I got my Ph.D. for a couple of months, before Lipingd TL Lynglad as
17 18	the trench walls to do work for the capacitor or you can stack up multiple electrodes, so you go up the vertical dimension.	16 17 18	appointed as a graduate research assistant. And then after I got my Ph.D. for a couple of months, before I joined TI, I worked as a visiting assistant professor at the University
17 18 19	the trench walls to do work for the capacitor or you can stack up multiple electrodes, so you go up the vertical dimension. MR. LANG: Greg, I think we should read the IPP proceedings on the record that	16 17 18 19	appointed as a graduate research assistant. And then after I got my Ph.D. for a couple of months, before I joined TI, I worked as a visiting assistant professor at the University of Illinois
17 18 19 20 21	the trench walls to do work for the capacitor or you can stack up multiple electrodes, so you go up the vertical dimension. MR. LANG: Greg, I think we should read the IPR proceedings on the record that wa're here about today.	16 17 18 19 20 21	appointed as a graduate research assistant. And then after I got my Ph.D. for a couple of months, before I joined TI, I worked as a visiting assistant professor at the University of Illinois.
10 17 18 19 20 21 22	the trench walls to do work for the capacitor or you can stack up multiple electrodes, so you go up the vertical dimension. MR. LANG: Greg, I think we should read the IPR proceedings on the record that we're here about today. MR. LEN: Absolutely	16 17 18 19 20 21 22	appointed as a graduate research assistant. And then after I got my Ph.D. for a couple of months, before I joined TI, I worked as a visiting assistant professor at the University of Illinois. But that was just a I think I did that for two or three months I think. It was a
10 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the trench walls to do work for the capacitor or you can stack up multiple electrodes, so you go up the vertical dimension. MR. LANG: Greg, I think we should read the IPR proceedings on the record that we're here about today. MR. LEN: Absolutely. MR. LANG: Since there is some pending	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22	appointed as a graduate research assistant. And then after I got my Ph.D. for a couple of months, before I joined TI, I worked as a visiting assistant professor at the University of Illinois. But that was just a I think I did that for two or three months I think. It was a temporary position
10 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the trench walls to do work for the capacitor or you can stack up multiple electrodes, so you go up the vertical dimension. MR. LANG: Greg, I think we should read the IPR proceedings on the record that we're here about today. MR. LEN: Absolutely. MR. LANG: Since there is some pending ones I don't want there to be any	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	appointed as a graduate research assistant. And then after I got my Ph.D. for a couple of months, before I joined TI, I worked as a visiting assistant professor at the University of Illinois. But that was just a I think I did that for two or three months I think. It was a temporary position.
10 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	the trench walls to do work for the capacitor or you can stack up multiple electrodes, so you go up the vertical dimension. MR. LANG: Greg, I think we should read the IPR proceedings on the record that we're here about today. MR. LEN: Absolutely. MR. LANG: Since there is some pending ones, I don't want there to be any confusion.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 appointed as a graduate research assistant. And then after I got my Ph.D. for a couple of months, before I joined TI, I worked as a visiting assistant professor at the University of Illinois. But that was just a I think I did that for two or three months I think. It was a temporary position. Q Doctor, your Ph.D. is in what? A It's electrical and computer

4 (Pages 10 to 13)

TSG Reporting - Worldwide - 877-702-9580

HARVARD Ex. 2121 p. 4 IPR2017-00664

	Page 14		Page 15
1	engineering.	1	Doctor, I'm going to hand to you
2	MR. LEN: So as part of reciting for	2	what's been marked as Baneriee Exhibit
3	the record first we're going to will mark	3	Number 3 which is a petition for
4	the petitions that are at issue today.	4	inter partes review of U.S. Patent Number
5	MR. LANG: Okay. Great.	5	8 334 016
6	MR. LEN: I'll read them into the	6	And I'm handing what's been premarked
7	record	7	as Baneriee Exhibit Number 4 It's
8	Doctor the court reporter has	8	declaration of Saniay Baneriee Ph D in
9	premarked the petitions and your	9	support of petition for inter partes review
10	declarations that we're going to speak about	10	of U.S. Patent Number 8 334 016 This
11	today. I'm handing you what's been	11	document in the lower right-hand corner is
12	premarked as Baneriee Exhibit 1 which is a	12	also marked as Micron Exhibit 1003 Page 1
13	petition for inter partes review of US	13	Now Doctor what I'm going to be
14	Patent Number 6 060 530	14	handing you is marked as Baneries Exhibit
15	Doctor I'll definitely give you time	15	Number 5, the petition for inter partes
16	to look through all of those. But just so	16	raviou of U.S. Datant Number 8 324 016
17	we can continue on this process. I'm going	17	(Exhibit 6 was marked)
1 Q	to mark them all at once. The court	10	(Exhibit 0 was marked.) MD I EN: Finally, what's been marked
10	reporter has premarked as Paparios Exhibit 2	10	NIK. LEIN. Filially, what's been marked
20	a document that on its face states	19	as ballerjee Exhibit Number of is the
20	a document that on its face states.	20	declaration of Sanjay Banerjee in support of
21	Deciaration of Sanjay Banerjee, Ph.D. In	21	Detent Neuroben 9,224,016 Again in the
22	support of petition for filter partes review	22	Patent Number 8,554,016. Again, in the
23	of U.S. Patent Number 0,909,539. The lower	23	Nieren Erhikit 1002, Daga 1
24	Exhibit 1002 Dage 1	24	Micron Exhibit 1005, Page 1.
20	Exhibit 1005, Page 1.	20	
	Page 16		Page 17
-		1	- -
1	BY MR. LEN:	1	I guess in the outline or the table of contents
1 2 2	BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look	1 2 2	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct?
1 2 3	BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a	1 2 3	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that.
1 2 3 4	BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents?	1 2 3 4	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and
1 2 3 4 5	BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do.	1 2 3 4 5	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they?	1 2 3 4 5 6	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016. And that's Banerjee 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand that Claims 1, 2, 7, 8 and 10 are at issue in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016. And that's Banerjee Exhibit Number 3. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand that Claims 1, 2, 7, 8 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016. And that's Banerjee Exhibit Number 3. And then finally, IPR 2017-00664 is	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand that Claims 1, 2, 7, 8 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; correct? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016. And that's Banerjee Exhibit Number 3. And then finally, IPR 2017-00664 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016, which is	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand that Claims 1, 2, 7, 8 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; correct? A Yes. Q Thank you, Doctor. So I guess just to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016. And that's Banerjee Exhibit Number 3. And then finally, IPR 2017-00664 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit Number 5.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand that Claims 1, 2, 7, 8 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; correct? A Yes. Q Thank you, Doctor. So I guess just to back up.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016. And that's Banerjee Exhibit Number 3. And then finally, IPR 2017-00664 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit Number 5. BY MR. LEN:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand that Claims 1, 2, 7, 8 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; correct? A Yes. Q Thank you, Doctor. So I guess just to back up. Doctor, what, if anything, did you do
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016. And that's Banerjee Exhibit Number 3. And then finally, IPR 2017-00664 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit Number 5. BY MR. LEN: Q Even to be more specific, Doctor, if I 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand that Claims 1, 2, 7, 8 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; correct? A Yes. Q Thank you, Doctor. So I guess just to back up. Doctor, what, if anything, did you do to prepare for today?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016. And that's Banerjee Exhibit Number 3. And then finally, IPR 2017-00664 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit Number 5. BY MR. LEN: Q Even to be more specific, Doctor, if I can have you direct your attention to Exhibit 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand that Claims 1, 2, 7, 8 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; correct? A Yes. Q Thank you, Doctor. So I guess just to back up. Doctor, what, if anything, did you do to prepare for today? A Today?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016. And that's Banerjee Exhibit Number 3. And then finally, IPR 2017-00664 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit Number 5. BY MR. LEN: Q Even to be more specific, Doctor, if I can have you direct your attention to Exhibit Number 1, which is the petition for the '539 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand that Claims 1, 2, 7, 8 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; correct? A Yes. Q Thank you, Doctor. So I guess just to back up. Doctor, what, if anything, did you do to prepare for today? A Today? Q Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016. And that's Banerjee Exhibit Number 3. And then finally, IPR 2017-00664 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit Number 5. BY MR. LEN: Q Even to be more specific, Doctor, if I can have you direct your attention to Exhibit Number 1, which is the petition for the '539 patent. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand that Claims 1, 2, 7, 8 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; correct? A Yes. Q Thank you, Doctor. So I guess just to back up. Doctor, what, if anything, did you do to prepare for today? A Today? Q Yes. A Well, when I got up, I quickly
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, I'll give you a minute to look through those if you want. Maybe you have had a chance. Do you recognize these documents? A Yes, I do. Q What are they? A They are the IPRs and my declarations related to the '539 patent and the '016 patent. MR. LEN: My co-counsel noted to me that it did not include the official IPR numbers. So we can put those on the record. IPR 2017-00662 is the IPR for the 6,969,539 patent, which is Banerjee Exhibit 1. And IPR 2017-00663 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016. And that's Banerjee Exhibit Number 3. And then finally, IPR 2017-00664 is the IPR for Patent 8,334,016, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit Number 5. BY MR. LEN: Q Even to be more specific, Doctor, if I can have you direct your attention to Exhibit Number 1, which is the petition for the '539 patent. 	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	I guess in the outline or the table of contents it discusses claims at issue; is that correct? Strike that. You understand that Claims 24, 26 and 29 of the '539 patent are at issue; correct? A Yes. Q And similarly, if we go to Exhibit Number 3, or the 663 IPR for the '016 patent, if you look at the claims at issue, you understand that Claims 1 through 3, 5 through 7, 9 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; true? A Yes. Q And finally, if we turn to Exhibit Number 5, which is the 664 IPR, you understand that Claims 1, 2, 7, 8 and 10 are at issue in this IPR; correct? A Yes. Q Thank you, Doctor. So I guess just to back up. Doctor, what, if anything, did you do to prepare for today? A Today? Q Yes. A Well, when I got up, I quickly reviewed my declarations, the '016 patent, the

5 (Pages 14 to 17)

TSG Reporting - Worldwide - 877-702-9580

HARVARD Ex. 2121 p. 5 IPR2017-00664

	Page 18		Page 19
1	'539 patent this morning.	1	If any documents refreshed your
2	Q And did you do anything to prepare	2	recollection, you can identify those.
3	before today?	3	Otherwise, it's privileged and on that
4	A Yes.	4	basis, I instruct you not to answer.
5	Q What did you do?	5	BY MR. LEN:
6	A I met with counsel two days.	6	Q I don't want to know what you talked
7	Q Did you meet with anyone else besides	7	about with your attorneys, just if you can
8	your attorneys?	8	remember if any documents that you reviewed that
9	A No.	9	refreshed your recollection prior to today.
10	Q Did you have any discussions with	10	A I'm not sure what you mean by
11	anyone at Micron in preparation for today?	11	refreshed my recollection. In what sense? I am
12	A No.	12	a little bit confused.
13	Q Did you have any discussions with	13	Q Anything that helped your memory as to
14	anyone besides your attorneys in preparation for	14	your testimony of what's in your declarations
15	today?	15	that we're here to speak about today.
16	A No.	16	A Okay. So once again, I looked at the
17	Q In your preparations prior to today,	17	IPRs themselves, I looked at my declarations, I
18	prior to this morning, did you review any	18	looked at the Patents '016, '539. I looked at
19	documents?	19	the Buchanan patent, the Senzaki patent, the Min
20	A Yes.	20	document, the Shin document. And then those are
21	Q What documents did you review prior to	21	the main ones.
22	today?	22	Q So, Doctor, if I can direct your
23	MR. LANG: I'll instruct the witness	23	attention to what should be marked as Exhibit
24	to only disclose that if the for	24	Number 2, which is your 662 '539 patent
25	documents that refreshed your recollection.	25	declaration.
	Page 20		Page 21
1	A Okay.	1	A Yes.
2	Q More specifically, if I can direct	2	Q Okay. If I can now turn your
3	your attention to let's see here. Direct	3	attention to Exhibit Number 4 for the '016
4	your attention to Paragraph 79 on Page 38. Once	4	patent. If I can direct your attention to

5	your attention to let's see here. Direct	1 2	attention to Exhibit Number 4 for the 010
4	your attention to Paragraph 79 on Page 38. Once	4	patent. If I can direct your attention to
5	you're ready, Doctor.	5	Paragraph 79 in that declaration as well.
6	A Yes.	6	A Yes, I see that.
7	Q You agree with me that the claims of	7	Q You would agree with me that the
8	the strike that.	8	process recited in Claims 1 through 3 and 5
9	You agree with me that Claims 24, 26	9	through 10 of the '016 patent is clearly
10	and 29 of the '539 patent are clearly reciting	10	reciting ALD; correct?
11	ALD process; is that correct?	11	A May I have a copy of the '016 patent,
12	MR. LANG: Objection, form.	12	please.
13	THE WITNESS: May I have a copy of the	13	MR. LEN: Doctor, I'm going to hand to
14	'539 patent, please?	14	the court reporter to be marked as Banerjee
15	MR. LEN: Doctor, I'm handing the	15	Exhibit Number 8 is a copy of U.S. Patent
16	court reporter what will be marked as	16	8,334,016. In the lower right-hand corner
17	Banerjee Exhibit Number 7, a copy of	17	it's also marked as Micron Exhibit 1001.
18	U.S. Patent 6,969,539. The lower right-hand	18	(Exhibit 8 was marked.)
19	corner it's marked as Micron Exhibit 1001.	19	BY MR. LEN:
20	(Exhibit 7 was marked.)	20	Q After reviewing the '016 patent,
21	BY MR. LEN:	21	Doctor, do you agree with me that the Claims 1
22	Q So just to circle back, your statement	22	through 3 the process recited in Claims 1
23	in your declaration that these claims, Claim 24,	23	through 3 and 5 through 10 of the '016 patent
24	26 and 29 of the '539 patent, are clearly	24	are clearly reciting ALD?
25	reciting ALD. You agree with that; correct?	25	A Yes.

6 (Pages 18 to 21)

	Page 22		Page 23
1	O Doctor Are you familiar with chemical	1	A So typically these precursors or
2	vapor deposition?	2	reactants are flowed into the chamber and it's
3	A Yes.	3	easy to transport those reactants if they are in
4	O Are you comfortable with the	4	a gas or vapor phase.
5	abbreviation CVD?	5	Now, typically you provide some sort
6	A Yes.	6	of energy to induce chemical reactions between
7	O What is your general description of	7	the molecules of the reactants that are
8	CVD?	8	introduced into the chamber. For the sake of
9	A I've been working on CVD for probably	9	simplicity, let's assume there's just two
10	over 30 years as part of my research. You	10	reactants that are reacting.
11	introduce multiple reactants into a reaction	11	So you introduce them into the CVD
12	chamber in which you place a substrate on which	12	chamber and by providing thermal energy or in
13	you're trying to grow a film.	13	some cases plasma excitation if you're doing
14	And as the term CVD implies, these	14	plasma CVD, you induce some reactions between
15	reactants or precursors that are introduced into	15	the molecules of the two reactants in the gas
16	the reaction chamber undergo some sort of a	16	phase. That, by the way, is known as
17	chemical reaction, perhaps partly in the gas	17	homogeneous reaction.
18	phase but also on the surface of the substrate.	18	But generally speaking, you don't want
19	The specific details depend on what kind of CV	19	the reaction for a well designed CVD process,
20	reaction you're talking about.	20	you don't want the reaction to go all the way to
21	Q In your answer about CVD, you	21	completion in the gas phase. You want the
22	mentioned the chemical reaction that partly	22	surface of the substrate to play a role also,
23	could occur in the gas phase.	23	which then leads to the deposition of film on
24	What do you mean when you say gas	24	the surface of the substrate.
25	phase reactions?	25	Q Doctor, in your previous answer you
	Page 24		Page 25
1	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the	1	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form.
1 2	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal	1 2	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you
1 2 3	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy.	1 2 3	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you
1 2 3 4	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean	1 2 3 4	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period
1 2 3 4 5	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct?	1 2 3 4 5	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that. You mentioned deposition on a film of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that. You mentioned deposition on a film of a surface as a result of a CVD reaction;	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition? A Yes. Q And are you familiar with the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that. You mentioned deposition on a film of a surface as a result of a CVD reaction; correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition? A Yes. Q And are you familiar with the abbreviation ALD?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that. You mentioned deposition on a film of a surface as a result of a CVD reaction; correct? A Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition? A Yes. Q And are you familiar with the abbreviation ALD? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that. You mentioned deposition on a film of a surface as a result of a CVD reaction; correct? A Yes. Q Are you comfortable characterizing	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 0	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition? A Yes. Q And are you familiar with the abbreviation ALD? A Yes. Q Okay. So it's okay if we use that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that. You mentioned deposition on a film of a surface as a result of a CVD reaction; correct? A Yes. Q Are you comfortable characterizing that deposition of a film as growth of the film?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition? A Yes. Q And are you familiar with the abbreviation ALD? A Yes. Q Okay. So it's okay if we use that abbreviation today?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that. You mentioned deposition on a film of a surface as a result of a CVD reaction; correct? A Yes. Q Are you comfortable characterizing that deposition of a film as growth of the film? A People use that term sometimes	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition? A Yes. Q And are you familiar with the abbreviation ALD? A Yes. Q Okay. So it's okay if we use that abbreviation today? A Sure.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that. You mentioned deposition on a film of a surface as a result of a CVD reaction; correct? A Yes. Q Are you comfortable characterizing that deposition of a film as growth of the film? A People use that term sometimes interchangeably.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition? A Yes. Q And are you familiar with the abbreviation ALD? A Yes. Q Okay. So it's okay if we use that abbreviation today? A Sure. Q Okay. I guess to start, could you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that. You mentioned deposition on a film of a surface as a result of a CVD reaction; correct? A Yes. Q Are you comfortable characterizing that deposition of a film as growth of the film? A People use that term sometimes interchangeably. Q And do you agree that CVD growth of a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition? A Yes. Q And are you familiar with the abbreviation ALD? A Yes. Q Okay. So it's okay if we use that abbreviation today? A Sure. Q Okay. I guess to start, could you give me your explanation of what ALD is?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that. You mentioned deposition on a film of a surface as a result of a CVD reaction; correct? A Yes. Q Are you comfortable characterizing that deposition of a film as growth of the film? A People use that term sometimes interchangeably. Q And do you agree that CVD growth of a film is continuous as long as there is an	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition? A Yes. Q And are you familiar with the abbreviation ALD? A Yes. Q Okay. So it's okay if we use that abbreviation today? A Sure. Q Okay. I guess to start, could you give me your explanation of what ALD is? A So an ALD, typically you have to have time a bare start.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 24 mentioned that when you're introducing the components into the chamber, you provide thermal energy. By thermal energy it could mean heating the chamber; is that correct? A Typically, yes. Q And does CVD require introduction of multiple components at the same time? A Not necessarily. Q So a single component could result in the CVD reaction? A In some cases, yes. Q Doctor, do you agree that the do you agree that the strike that. You mentioned deposition on a film of a surface as a result of a CVD reaction; correct? A Yes. Q Are you comfortable characterizing that deposition of a film as growth of the film? A People use that term sometimes interchangeably. Q And do you agree that CVD growth of a film is continuous as long as there is an available supply of reactants into the chamber?	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 25 MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: It depends on what you mean by "continuous." So in some cases, you can have what's called an incubation period or a nucleation period where initially there is negligible growth and then the growth starts. But typically, as long as the reactants are available in the chamber, the growth will continue. So it's continuous in that sense. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, changing gears, are you familiar with atomic layer deposition? A Yes. Q And are you familiar with the abbreviation ALD? A Yes. Q Okay. So it's okay if we use that abbreviation today? A Sure. Q Okay. I guess to start, could you give me your explanation of what ALD is? A So an ALD, typically you have to have two reactants which are introduced alternatively

7 (Pages 22 to 25)

		-	
	Page 26		Page 27
1	into the reaction chamber. You flow in reactant	1	A Yes, I see that.
2	Number 1 and induce some sort of a chemical	2	Q I think it's the third sentence down
3	reaction on the surface of the substrate.	3	in the middle of the paragraph, middle of the
4	And then you purge the reaction	4	page, starts with the sentence starts with:
5	chamber to remove the excess reactants and then	5	By adjusting the deposition conditions.
б	you flow reactant Number 2, have some suitable	6	Do you see that?
7	reaction on the surface of the substrate. Then	7	A Yes.
8	you purge excess reactant two and you repeat the	8	Q And it continues: Which is a routine
9	cycle till you have the proper thickness of the	9	optimization process done in ALD. The
10	film deposited.	10	sequential surface reaction I apologize.
11	Q Isn't it true that ALD requires the	11	The sequential surface processes can
12	ability to adjust the deposition condition such	12	be made to be, quote, self controlling, end
13	that the process can be made to be self	13	quote, or, quote, self limiting, end quote,
14	limiting?	14	meaning that the film growth does not continue
15	MR. LANG: Objection to form and	15	as a function of time or the availability of
16	relevance.	16	precursor gas.
17	THE WITNESS: It depends on what you	17	Do you see that?
18	mean by self limiting.	18	A Yes.
19	BY MR. LEN:	19	Q So do you agree with the statement
20	Q Well, let's turn to your declaration	20	that ALD requires the ability to adjust the
21	for the 662 IPR, which is the '539 or Exhibit 1.	21	deposition conditions such that the process can
22	I'm sorry, Exhibit 2, I apologize. Exhibit 1 is	22	be made to be self limiting?
23	the IPR petition.	23	MR. LANG: Objection to form and
24	If I can direct your attention to	24	relevance.
25	Paragraph 44 on Page 19 of your declaration.	25	THE WITNESS: ALD can be made self
	Page 28		Page 29
1	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have	1	Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit
1 2	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be.	1 2	Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area.
1 2 3	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN:	1 2 3	Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're
1 2 3 4	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence	1 2 3 4	Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures
1 2 3 4 5	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that	1 2 3 4 5	Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self
1 2 3 4 5 6	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in 	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN:
1 2 4 5 6 7 8	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window.
1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD window, even though it says ALE window, you 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: The increase of the second second
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD window, even though it says ALE window, you understand they are the same? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: The increase of the thickness there would be no change of the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD window, even though it says ALE window, you understand they are the same? A Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: The increase of the thickness there would be no change of the thickness in that growth cycle
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD window, even though it says ALE window, you understand they are the same? A Yes. Q So are you familiar with a concept of ALE of the same of the same	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: The increase of the thickness there would be no change of the thickness because of in that growth cycle as a function of temperature.
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\2\end{array} $	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD window, even though it says ALE window, you understand they are the same? A Yes. Q So are you familiar with a concept of an ALD window?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: The increase of the thickness there would be no change of the thickness because of in that growth cycle as a function of temperature.
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\2\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\9\\22\end{array} $	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD window, even though it says ALE window, you understand they are the same? A Yes. Q So are you familiar with a concept of an ALD window? A Yes. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: The increase of the thickness there would be no change of the thickness because of in that growth cycle as a function of temperature. BY MR. LEN: Q Within the window?
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\9\\20\\\end{array} $	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD window, even though it says ALE window, you understand they are the same? A Yes. Q So are you familiar with a concept of an ALD window? A Yes. Q What is an ALD window?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: The increase of the thickness there would be no change of the thickness because of in that growth cycle as a function of temperature. BY MR. LEN: Q Within the window? A Within the temperature window, yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 16 17 18 9 20 21	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD window, even though it says ALE window, you understand they are the same? A Yes. Q So are you familiar with a concept of an ALD window? A Yes. Q What is an ALD window? A So when you optimize the ALD process,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window, correct? A Within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: The increase of the thickness there would be no change of the thickness because of in that growth cycle as a function of temperature. BY MR. LEN: Q Within the window? A Within the temperature window, yes. Q So I think following up on what we use fort dimensional parts of the parts of the second sec
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 22 23 20 21 22 22	Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD window, even though it says ALE window, you understand they are the same? A Yes. Q So are you familiar with a concept of an ALD window? A Yes. Q What is an ALD window? A So when you optimize the ALD process, one of the knobs you can adjust is the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window, correct? A Within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: The increase of the thickness because of in that growth cycle as a function of temperature. BY MR. LEN: Q Within the window? A Within the temperature window, yes. Q So I think following up on what we were just discussing, Doctor, if I can direct to the temperature window?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 22 3 4 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 3 4	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD window, even though it says ALE window, you understand they are the same? A Yes. Q So are you familiar with a concept of an ALD window? A Yes. Q What is an ALD window? A So when you optimize the ALD process, one of the knobs you can adjust is the temperature of the substrate. And the other one is the nerver advent of the substrate. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: The increase of the thickness there would be no change of the thickness because of in that growth cycle as a function of temperature. BY MR. LEN: Q Within the window? A Within the temperature window, yes. Q So I think following up on what we were just discussing, Doctor, if I can direct your attention to Paragraph 46 of your doctement.
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\9\\20\\21\\22\\3\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 28 limiting, but it does not necessarily have to be. BY MR. LEN: Q And you see right below that sentence there's it continues on with a paren that says: Describing self controlled processes in the, quote, ALE window. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Sorry. First, in your understanding, is ALE and ALD used interchangeably? A Yes. Q Okay. So if I'm referring to an ALD window, even though it says ALE window, you understand they are the same? A Yes. Q So are you familiar with a concept of an ALD window? A Yes. Q What is an ALD window? A So when you optimize the ALD process, one of the knobs you can adjust is the temperature of the substrate. And the other one is the precursor dose on the surface of the substrate the data heim them a base of the substrate. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Page 29 molecules impinging on the surface per unit area. So by ALE or ALD window, you're talking about choosing substrate temperatures and a dose where the growth may be self limiting. BY MR. LEN: Q Within that window; correct? A Within that window. Q And within that window, the rate of growth won't be dependent on the temperature; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: The increase of the thickness there would be no change of the thickness because of in that growth cycle as a function of temperature. BY MR. LEN: Q Within the window? A Within the temperature window, yes. Q So I think following up on what we were just discussing, Doctor, if I can direct your attention to Paragraph 46 of your declaration.

8 (Pages 26 to 29)

D	20
Page	30

I

	rage 50		Page 31
1	O So we were just discussing the ALD	1	A It all depends on the context. But in
2	window and the ability for a process to be self	2	many cases ALD processes can be run at lower
3	limiting. Do you agree that's a key difference	3	substrate temperatures than CVD.
4	between ALD and CVD?	4	O Any other differences that you can
5	MR. LANG: Objection to form.	5	think of?
6	THE WITNESS: Yes that is one key	6	A Not off the top of my head
7	difference between AI D and CVD	7	0 Okay So Doctor we were talking
, 8	BY MR I FN.	, R	about gas phase reactions and I think you
9	0 What are the other key differences	a	mentioned homogeneous reaction, nucleation
10	between ALD and CVD?	10	reactions
11	A Well ALD in many cases gives you		Let me turn your attention to the
12	hotter coverage over better step coverage		nloss in your destantion that you mention that
12 12	when you have tonography on the surface for		place in your declaration that you mention that,
14	when you have topography on the surface, for		Paragraph 59 on Page 27.
14	instance.		A Yes, I see that.
15	Q And why does ALD give better step		Q You talked about generally gas phase
16	coverage?		reactions are not desirable I think before.
17	A It can give better step coverage	L./	Is there strike that.
18	because the ALD process is controlled by surface	18	I guess generally is there a risk of
19	reactions to a greater degree than many CVD	19	gas phase reactions in ALD?
20	processes. CVD can also give you good step	20	A No. What we are talking about here is
21	coverage. It depends on the growth parameters	21	various gas phase nucleation. There is a
22	of CVD.	22	difference.
23	Q Are there any other differences	23	So in CVD, you can have gas phase
24	between self limiting and good step coverage	24	reactions. But you don't want it to go all the
25	between CVD and ALD?	25	way to completion leading to the formation of
	Page 32		Page 33
1	Page 32		Page 33
1	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's	1	Page 33 Paragraph 45?
1 2	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you	1 2	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of
1 2 3	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the	1 2 3	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case
1 2 3 4	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film.	1 2 3 4	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide.
1 2 3 4 5	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film?	1 2 3 4 5	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase nucleation is reduced in ALD because the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc chloride, leading to the formation of zinc
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase nucleation is reduced in ALD because the reactants are introduced alternately? Is that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc chloride, leading to the formation of zinc sulfide, and HCL, which are actually two
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase nucleation is reduced in ALD because the reactants are introduced alternately? Is that true?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc chloride, leading to the formation of zinc sulfide, and HCL, which are actually two molecules of HCL. You have to balance the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase nucleation is reduced in ALD because the reactants are introduced alternately? Is that true? A That's correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc chloride, leading to the formation of zinc sulfide, and HCL, which are actually two molecules of HCL. You have to balance the reaction.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase nucleation is reduced in ALD because the reactants are introduced alternately? Is that true? A That's correct. Q And you mentioned purging, that helps	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc chloride, leading to the formation of zinc sulfide, and HCL, which are actually two molecules of HCL. You have to balance the reaction. You purge that out, leading to the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase nucleation is reduced in ALD because the reactants are introduced alternately? Is that true? A That's correct. Q And you mentioned purging, that helps it as well?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc chloride, leading to the formation of zinc sulfide, and HCL, which are actually two molecules of HCL. You have to balance the reaction. You purge that out, leading to the formation of a monolayer or a fraction of a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase nucleation is reduced in ALD because the reactants are introduced alternately? Is that true? A That's correct. Q And you mentioned purging, that helps it as well? A Right.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc chloride, leading to the formation of zinc sulfide, and HCL, which are actually two molecules of HCL. You have to balance the reaction. You purge that out, leading to the formation of a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer of zinc sulfide shown in step 4.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase nucleation is reduced in ALD because the reactants are introduced alternately? Is that true? A That's correct. Q And you mentioned purging, that helps it as well? A Right. Q So back to your example here in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc chloride, leading to the formation of zinc sulfide, and HCL, which are actually two molecules of HCL. You have to balance the reaction. You purge that out, leading to the formation of a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer of zinc sulfide shown in step 4. And then you repeat the process. So
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase nucleation is reduced in ALD because the reactants are introduced alternately? Is that true? A That's correct. Q And you mentioned purging, that helps it as well? A Right. Q So back to your example here in Paragraph 45 on Page 20 of your declaration	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc chloride, leading to the formation of zinc sulfide, and HCL, which are actually two molecules of HCL. You have to balance the reaction. You purge that out, leading to the formation of a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer of zinc sulfide shown in step 4. And then you repeat the process. So you go back to step 1, you introduce zinc
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase nucleation is reduced in ALD because the reactants are introduced alternately? Is that true? A That's correct. Q And you mentioned purging, that helps it as well? A Right. Q So back to your example here in Paragraph 45 on Page 20 of your declaration, which is Exhibit Number 2 can you walk me	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc chloride, leading to the formation of zinc sulfide, and HCL, which are actually two molecules of HCL. You have to balance the reaction. You purge that out, leading to the formation of a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer of zinc sulfide shown in step 4. And then you repeat the process. So you go back to step 1, you introduce zinc chloride again and so on and so forth.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 32 the final product in the gas phase. That's called gas phase homogeneous nucleation. So you don't want a snowfall of these particles on the film. Q To create like a powder on the film? A Exactly. Q That wouldn't be considered a good deposition film? A Right. Q Thinking about an ideal ALD process, I think you have a good image here in your declaration if we start around Paragraph 45. And just before we do that, so the isn't it true that the risk of gas phase nucleation is reduced in ALD because the reactants are introduced alternately? Is that true? A That's correct. Q And you mentioned purging, that helps it as well? A Right. Q So back to your example here in Paragraph 45 on Page 20 of your declaration, which is Exhibit Number 2, can you walk me through the images here that you dicplay in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 33 Paragraph 45? A Sure. Here we're looking at ALD of zinc sulfide and the two reactants in this case are zinc chloride and hydrogen sulfide. So the first step is you introduce reactant Number 1, which is zinc chloride. And as shown in the first figure labeled 1, it chemisorbs or maybe physisorbs on the surface. And it forms a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer. And then you remove the excess zinc chloride, you purge the chamber of the excess, then you flow in reactant Number 2, which is hydrogen sulfide, which reacts with the zinc chloride, leading to the formation of zinc sulfide, and HCL, which are actually two molecules of HCL. You have to balance the reaction. You purge that out, leading to the formation of a monolayer or a fraction of a monolayer of zinc sulfide shown in step 4. And then you repeat the process. So you go back to step 1, you introduce zinc chloride again and so on and so forth.

9 (Pages 30 to 33)

TSG Reporting - Worldwide - 877-702-9580

HARVARD Ex. 2121 p. 9 IPR2017-00664

	Page 34		Page 35
1	layer step 1, you mentioned chemisorb and	1	O When you get down to step 4, do you
2	physisorb: is that correct?	2	agree that ideally as represented in this
3	A Yes.	3	simplified diagrams here that after a cycle, a
4	O What is the difference between	4	monolaver of growth is expected or monolaver of
5	chemisorb and physisorb?	5	deposition is expected?
6	A So in chemisorption you're talking	6	MR. LANG: Objection to form.
7	about forming some sort of a chemical bond in	7	THE WITNESS: Ideally you get a
8	this case between the zinc chloride molecules	8	monolayer, but in many cases you don't due
9	and on the surface.	9	to what are called steric hindrances.
10	Now, the very first step would be the	10	BY MR. LEN:
11	surface of the substrate that you're depositing	11	O And I was going to direct you to that.
12	on, but once the reaction starts, the surface	12	I think it's Paragraph 47 of your declaration.
13	would be zinc sulfide.	13	A Yes. I see that.
14	So in this case you're talking about	14	O So as you mentioned, steric
15	chemisorption, chemical bond formation between	15	hinderance, you would agree that due to the
16	zinc chloride molecules and zinc sulfide as a	16	steric hindrance, you may get less than a
17	reaction to seeds. On the other hand, when you	17	monolayer of growth during ALD: correct?
18	talk about physisorption, you are talking about	18	A That's correct.
19	weaker bonding, things like Van Der Waals	19	O Is there ever any cases where you
20	interactions perhaps.	20	would get more than a monolayer of growth during
21	So you have this physical	21	ALD?
22	physisorption between zinc dichloride and the	22	A You could. That depends on the
23	zinc sulfide in this case. Once again, the	23	details of the molecules that are being
24	details depend on what type of film and what	24	absorbed.
25	kind of chemistry you're looking at.	25	O For example, what type of details
	Page 36		Page 37
1	Page 36 would it depend on?	1	Page 37
1 2	Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of	1	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase.
1 2 3	Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical	1 2 3	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN:
1 2 3 4	Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule.	1 2 3 4	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: O Doctor, we talked about the ALD
1 2 3 4 5	Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. O You mentioned ligands that are	1 2 3 4 5	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly
1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2	Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego building blocks. So I think it's a good 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like perhaps condensation of the molecules.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego building blocks. So I think it's a good analogy. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like perhaps condensation of the molecules. Q Anything else?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego building blocks. So I think it's a good analogy. Q All right. So earlier, Doctor, we 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like perhaps condensation of the molecules. Q Anything else? A You can also get less growth than you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego building blocks. So I think it's a good analogy. Q All right. So earlier, Doctor, we were talking about the ALD window. Isn't it 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like perhaps condensation of the molecules. Q Anything else? A You can also get less growth than you would get during when you're in the ALD window
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 17 18 9	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego building blocks. So I think it's a good analogy. Q All right. So earlier, Doctor, we were talking about the ALD window. Isn't it true that in some cases precursors can be 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like perhaps condensation of the molecules. Q Anything else? A You can also get less growth than you would get during when you're in the ALD window because for chemical reactions, you often have
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 14 15 16 17 8 9 20	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego building blocks. So I think it's a good analogy. Q All right. So earlier, Doctor, we were talking about the ALD window. Isn't it true that in some cases precursors can be alternately introduced into a reaction chamber, 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like perhaps condensation of the molecules. Q Anything else? A You can also get less growth than you would get during when you're in the ALD window because for chemical reactions, you often have to overcome what's known as an activation
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego building blocks. So I think it's a good analogy. Q All right. So earlier, Doctor, we were talking about the ALD window. Isn't it true that in some cases precursors can be alternately introduced into a reaction chamber, but due to the process conditions, the process 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like perhaps condensation of the molecules. Q Anything else? A You can also get less growth than you would get during when you're in the ALD window because for chemical reactions, you often have to overcome what's known as an activation barrier.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego building blocks. So I think it's a good analogy. Q All right. So earlier, Doctor, we were talking about the ALD window. Isn't it true that in some cases precursors can be alternately introduced into a reaction chamber, but due to the process conditions, the process would run as a CVD process instead of an ALD 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like perhaps condensation of the molecules. Q Anything else? A You can also get less growth than you would get during when you're in the ALD window because for chemical reactions, you often have to overcome what's known as an activation barrier. So if you're below the ALD window in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego building blocks. So I think it's a good analogy. Q All right. So earlier, Doctor, we were talking about the ALD window. Isn't it true that in some cases precursors can be alternately introduced into a reaction chamber, but due to the process conditions, the process would run as a CVD process instead of an ALD process? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like perhaps condensation of the molecules. Q Anything else? A You can also get less growth than you would get during when you're in the ALD window because for chemical reactions, you often have to overcome what's known as an activation barrier. So if you're below the ALD window in terms of temperature, the molecules cannot have
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A I like that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego building blocks. So I think it's a good analogy. Q All right. So earlier, Doctor, we were talking about the ALD window. Isn't it the that in some cases precursors can be alternately introduced into a reaction chamber, but due to the process conditions, the process ould run as a CVD process instead of an ALD process? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like perhaps condensation of the molecules. Q Anything else? A You can also get less growth than you would get during when you're in the ALD window because for chemical reactions, you often have to overcome what's known as an activation barrier. So if you're below the ALD window in terms of temperature, the molecules cannot have enough thermal energy to go over the barrier and
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 14 15 16 7 8 9 10 11 22 23 24 25	 Page 36 would it depend on? A It will depend on the constitution of the molecule and the ligands or the chemical groups that are attached to the molecule. Q You mentioned ligands that are attached to the molecule. In your understanding, what is a ligand? A A ligand is a group of atoms that are attached to another atom or group of atoms. Q I am a mechanical engineer. Would it be fair to call it like a building block of the molecule? A Ilike that terminology and I very often think of organic chemistry as Lego building blocks. So I think it's a good analogy. Q All right. So earlier, Doctor, we were talking about the ALD window. Isn't it true that in some cases precursors can be alternately introduced into a reaction chamber, but due to the process conditions, the process would run as a CVD process instead of an ALD process? MR. LANG: Objection to form. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 37 question, please. MR. LEN: I'll rephrase. BY MR. LEN: Q Doctor, we talked about the ALD window. What happens in a process if you're outside of the ALD window? A Well, if you're outside of the window, for instance, if you have higher substrate temperatures, for example, you could certainly have CVD processes taking over. Q Okay. And what happens if you're below the lower limit of the temperature in the ALD window? A Once again, you could have things like perhaps condensation of the molecules. Q Anything else? A You can also get less growth than you would get during when you're in the ALD window because for chemical reactions, you often have to overcome what's known as an activation barrier. So if you're below the ALD window in terms of temperature, the molecules cannot have enough thermal energy to go over the barrier and that would preclude those chemical reactions on

10 (Pages 34 to 37)

1	the surface from happening.	1	Q Is that what you're referring to in
2	Q So we just mentioned if we're in the	2	your last answer?
3	condition of being higher than the ALD	3	A Yes.
4	temperature window, that you could have the	4	O And you mentioned that the
5	condition of a CVD process taking over; is that	5	decomposition of the film will not lead to the
б	correct?	6	deposition of a film with the right chemical
7	MR. LANG: Objection to form.	7	composition. What did you mean by that?
8	THE WITNESS: It depends on the	8	A So hypothetically, if we go back to
9	specifics. So if you're running an ALD	9	the example shown in Paragraph 45 of my
10	process, as I mentioned before, you	10	declaration, and I'm flowing in the zinc
11	typically don't introduce all of the	11	dichloride, but I'm operating at a temperature
12	reactants simultaneously.	12	higher than the ALD window this is a
13	BY MR. LEN:	13	hypothetical I'm not sure exactly what the
14	O Right.	14	chemical reactions would be in this case what
15	A So then if I'm running trying to	15	could happen is the zinc dichloride molecules
16	run an ALD process but I have exceeded the	16	might decompose leading to the deposition of a
17	temperature of the ALD window that may lead to	17	film of zinc which has a different composition
18	the decomposition decision of that particular	18	than the zinc sulfide in this case
19	reactant but in general that will not lead to	19	Ω Following along that of the film with
20	the deposition of a film with the right chemical	20	a different chemical composition is it
21	composition or stoichiometry	21	desirable to avoid thermal decomposition?
22	Ω And you mentioned decomposition with	22	Λ It depends on what you mean by that
22	reactant Are you familiar with the term	22	It depends on the context
24	"thermal decomposition"?	23	O Understood Let me rephrase
25	ΔV_{PS}	25	If your goal is to produce a
25	A 103.	25	If your goal is to produce a
	Page 40		Page 41
1	particular film with a particular chamical	1	chamber separate from the reaction chamber. In
2	composition it would follow that it's desirable		some sort of a cylinder perhaps. You don't want
3	to avoid thermal decomposition which would as	2	those precursor molecules to fall apart when
4	vou stated would result in a different		they are being stored in the storage chamber
т 5	composition: is that correct?		for example. That would be an example of how
5	MP I ANG: Objection form	6	thermal stability plays a role
7	THE WITNESS: Are we talking about an		O Does thermal stability also play a
, 8	ALD process or CVD process?		role during deposition process?
a	RV MD I EN:	0 0	A Yee
10	O We can start with an ALD process	10	A 105. O Just thermal stability play a role in
11	A If it's an ALD process that you're		Whather or not thermal decomposition occurs?
12	after you would not want such a high		
13	temperature that you have a lot of thermal	12	A 105. O What role does it play in whather or
14	decomposition that goes on But in many		not thermal decomposition occurs?
15	prostical cases a little bit of thermal		A So in concerct as a molecula is more
16	decomposition may be tolerable	16	A So III general, as a molecule is mole
17	Q Understood In going healt to our		and more thermally decompose it
10	Q Understood. In going back to our		narder to thermany decompose it.
10	So following up on our lost		Q In your opinion, now is the thermal
19	So following up on our last	19	stability of a molecule often reported?
∠U 01	statements, are you familiar with the term		A well, in my lab we talk about it in
∠⊥ 2.2	A Mar		terms of, for example, the shelf life of the
22	A Yes	1 22	molecule. You must notice, of course, that they
~ ~	$\mathbf{O} = \mathbf{A} \mathbf{a} 1^{T} \mathbf{a} 1^{T} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{a} \mathbf{b} \mathbf{b}$		
23	Q And in the context of ALD precursors,	23	store the precursors in the storage chamber,
23 24 25	Q And in the context of ALD precursors, what is your understanding of thermal stability?	23 24 25	store the precursors in the storage chamber, typically those would be at a lower temperature the next in temperature
23 24 25	Q And in the context of ALD precursors, what is your understanding of thermal stability? A So the precursors are stored in a	23 24 25	store the precursors in the storage chamber, typically those would be at a lower temperature than the reaction temperature.

11 (Pages 38 to 41)

Page 39

	Page 42		Page 43
1	O Okay. And do you ever talk about	1	stability to not degrade under the ALD process
2	thermal stability in terms of melting points of	2	conditions and by let me rephrase. By
3	that molecule?	3	degrade. I mean enter into thermal
4	A I mean, if it's a solid precursor that	4	decomposition.
5	you're talking about, you talk about melting	5	A Yes. I mean, you would want the
6	point in that context.	6	molecule to be sufficiently stable such that
7	Q Does boiling point of a molecule play	7	there is not a whole lot of thermal
8	into the thermal stability?	8	decomposition within that ALD window.
9	A So in many cases the precursors are	9	O And typically during an ALD process,
10	liquids, say at ambient temperature, in that	10	the substrate would be at the same temperature
11	case the boiling point plays a role, of course.	11	within the ALD window; is that correct?
12	Q And so just to sum it up to come back,	12	A And the substrate temperature is what
13	you would agree that for hypothetical ideal ALD	13	you're talking about the ALD window?
14	process, it would be desirable for the precursor	14	Q Just to clarify.
15	to exhibit sufficient thermal stability to avoid	15	À Yes.
16	thermal decomposition during an ALD process; is	16	Q All right. If we can direct your
17	that correct?	17	attention to Paragraph 57 of Exhibit Number 2.
18	MR. LANG: Objection to form.	18	Are you ready?
19	THE WITNESS: You would want the	19	A Yes.
20	precursor molecule to have enough thermal	20	Q So in this Paragraph 57, you identify
21	stability such that it does not degrade	21	a number of different qualities that
22	under ambient temperature conditions, for	22	characterize a desirable precursor for ALD; is
23	example, so that you have enough shelf life.	23	that correct?
24	BY MR. LEN:	24	A Yes.
25	Q What about having enough thermal	25	Q If you see the third sentence in this
	2 11		
	rage ii		Page 45
1	paragraph you state: These include reactivity	1	is that correct?
1 2	paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability	1 2	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct.
1 2 3	paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in	1 2 3	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD
1 2 3 4	paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between	1 2 3 4	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the
1 2 3 4 5	paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition	1 2 3 4 5	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is
1 2 3 4 5 6	paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are but whether or not they be page 45
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other is that correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. What exactly do you mean when you say 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct? A That's part of the chemistry. O Okey. So to follow we with that how
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. What exactly do you mean when you say reactivity towards surface ligands? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct? A That's part of the chemistry. Q Okay. So to follow up with that, how do won know if the argenting of the particular to the process.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. What exactly do you mean when you say reactivity towards surface ligands? A So in the example that we talked about a few minutes carlier at the section of the section	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct? A That's part of the chemistry. Q Okay. So to follow up with that, how do you know if the precursors will be reactive to the surface linear do?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. What exactly do you mean when you say reactivity towards surface ligands? A So in the example that we talked about a few minutes earlier, talking about deposition of ring culfide thin films. So at the and of the 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct? A That's part of the chemistry. Q Okay. So to follow up with that, how do you know if the precursors will be reactive towards the surface ligands?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. What exactly do you mean when you say reactivity towards surface ligands? A So in the example that we talked about a few minutes earlier, talking about deposition of zinc sulfide thin films, so at the end of the cycle. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct? A That's part of the chemistry. Q Okay. So to follow up with that, how do you know if the precursors will be reactive towards the surface ligands? A Well, there is a lot of information that you can gleap for avanual.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. What exactly do you mean when you say reactivity towards surface ligands? A So in the example that we talked about a few minutes earlier, talking about deposition of zinc sulfide thin films, so at the end of the cycle, suppose the top layer consists of sulfur a size. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct? A That's part of the chemistry. Q Okay. So to follow up with that, how do you know if the precursors will be reactive towards the surface ligands? A Well, there is a lot of information that you can glean, for example, from chemical handbooks. For instance there is a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. What exactly do you mean when you say reactivity towards surface ligands? A So in the example that we talked about a few minutes earlier, talking about deposition of zinc sulfide thin films, so at the end of the cycle, suppose the top layer consists of sulfur atoms. In this case when you then flow in zinc chloride you would be talking about the position the cycle. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct? A That's part of the chemistry. Q Okay. So to follow up with that, how do you know if the precursors will be reactive towards the surface ligands? A Well, there is a lot of information that you can glean, for example, from chemical handbooks. For instance, there is a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. What exactly do you mean when you say reactivity towards surface ligands? A So in the example that we talked about a few minutes earlier, talking about deposition of zinc sulfide thin films, so at the end of the cycle, suppose the top layer consists of sulfur atoms. In this case when you then flow in zinc chloride, you would be talking about the reactivity of the zinc chloride melaculas with 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct? A That's part of the chemistry. Q Okay. So to follow up with that, how do you know if the precursors will be reactive towards the surface ligands? A Well, there is a lot of information that you can glean, for example, from chemical handbooks. For instance, there is a CRC Handbook of Physics and Chemistry that I have had for 30 years which lights for
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 22	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. What exactly do you mean when you say reactivity towards surface ligands? A So in the example that we talked about a few minutes earlier, talking about deposition of zinc sulfide thin films, so at the end of the cycle, suppose the top layer consists of sulfur atoms. In this case when you then flow in zinc chloride, you would be talking about the reactivity of the zinc chloride molecules with the surface sulfur atoms on the surface. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 21 22	 page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct? A That's part of the chemistry. Q Okay. So to follow up with that, how do you know if the precursors will be reactive towards the surface ligands? A Well, there is a lot of information that you can glean, for example, from chemical handbooks. For instance, there is a CRC Handbook of Physics and Chemistry that I have had for 30 years, which lists, for instance, chemical bond strengths between
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. What exactly do you mean when you say reactivity towards surface ligands? A So in the example that we talked about a few minutes earlier, talking about deposition of zinc sulfide thin films, so at the end of the cycle, suppose the top layer consists of sulfur atoms. In this case when you then flow in zinc chloride, you would be talking about the reactivity of the zinc chloride molecules with the surface sulfur atoms on the surface. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct? A That's part of the chemistry. Q Okay. So to follow up with that, how do you know if the precursors will be reactive towards the surface ligands? A Well, there is a lot of information that you can glean, for example, from chemical handbooks. For instance, there is a CRC Handbook of Physics and Chemistry that I have had for 30 years, which lists, for instance, chemical bond strengths between different atoms
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 paragraph you state: These include reactivity towards surface ligands, thermal stability against decomposition at ambient temperatures in volatility within adequate the window between vaporization temperature and decomposition temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's walk through each one of these. So the first desirable quality you list is reactivity towards surface ligands. Now, we mentioned surface ligands earlier as these building blocks. What exactly do you mean when you say reactivity towards surface ligands? A So in the example that we talked about a few minutes earlier, talking about deposition of zinc sulfide thin films, so at the end of the cycle, suppose the top layer consists of sulfur atoms. In this case when you then flow in zinc chloride, you would be talking about the reactivity of the zinc chloride molecules with the surface sulfur atoms on the surface. Q And every activity, then, is particular to the chemistries of the molecules: 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 page 45 is that correct? A That's correct. Q So for a person to design an ALD process, it's important that they understand the reactivities of the particular molecules; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Yes, you would have to know what the chemistries are. BY MR. LEN: Q And then not only what the chemistries are, but whether or not they're reactive with each other; is that correct? A That's part of the chemistry. Q Okay. So to follow up with that, how do you know if the precursors will be reactive towards the surface ligands? A Well, there is a lot of information that you can glean, for example, from chemical handbooks. For instance, there is a CRC Handbook of Physics and Chemistry that I have had for 30 years, which lists, for instance, chemical bond strengths between different atoms.

12 (Pages 42 to 45)

	Page 46		Page 47
1	initial guide in terms of, you know, which	1	MR DEFENSE: Objection to form.
2	reactions are likely to happen as a starting	2	THE WITNESS. So typically when you
3	point	3	look at this bond strength between the
4	Ω And so if the CRC Handbook is a good	4	different molecules, the weaker bonds would
5	place as a starting point are there any other	5	tend to break apart more easily than
6	ways that you know whether the precursors will	6	stronger chemical bonds
7	be reactive with the surface ligands?	7	So that would be the first thing they
8	A There are many other sources of	8	would want to look at
9	information, of course. I often look at Google	9	BY MR. LEN:
10	or Wikipedia. There is an enormous amount of	10	O Is there anything else you would want
11	chemical information that's readily available	11	to look at to try to determine which ligands
12	these days.	12	would be left on the surface?
13	O And an example of information that	13	A That would depend on the details of
14	would be available on Google or Wikipedia, that	14	the chemistry that you're looking at.
15	would be someone actually tested the reactivity	15	So you used the analogy of building
16	of the two chemicals together, is that what	16	blocks earlier on. So you want to look at the
17	would have happened?	17	structure of the molecule, for example, to see
18	A In many cases, yes.	18	when you absorb these molecules on the surface.
19	O So if the first part is that the	19	you know, what sort of bonds are likely to form.
20	chemicals would be reactive, then by nature, as	20	And then what chemical groups or ligands might
21	part of the reaction, there will be something	21	cleave off.
22	left over after the reaction.	22	MR. LANG: When we get to stopping
23	How would you know what part of the	23	point.
24	ligand or which ligand would be left on the	24	MR. LEN: Absolutely. Let's just do
25	surface following the reaction?	25	one more question.
	-		-
	Page 48		Page 49
1	BV MR I EN:	1	\mathbf{O} Would the ratio of the breakage of the
1 2	BY MR. LEN:	1	Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on
1 2 3	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule	1 2 3	Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence?
1 2 3 4	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond	1 2 3 4	Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence?
1 2 3 4 5	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken	1 2 3 4 5	Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things
1 2 3 4 5 6	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first	1 2 3 4 5	Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean it would depend on the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds is that easily predictable?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR LANG: Objection form
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree. How much breakage there is of the bonds would obviously also depend on the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical techniques also that might reduce it also
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree. How much breakage there is of the bonds would obviously also depend on the temperature.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical techniques also that might reduce it also where you can calculate these bonds using
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree. How much breakage there is of the bonds would obviously also depend on the temperature. O Right. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical techniques also that might reduce it also where you can calculate these bonds using quantum chemistry, the standard software
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree. How much breakage there is of the bonds would obviously also depend on the temperature. Q Right. A In fact, most of these chemical 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical techniques also that might reduce it also where you can calculate these bonds using quantum chemistry, the standard software that people use to calculate these.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree. How much breakage there is of the bonds would obviously also depend on the temperature. Q Right. A In fact, most of these chemical reactions have a many of these chemical 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical techniques also that might reduce it also where you can calculate these bonds using quantum chemistry, the standard software that people use to calculate these.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree. How much breakage there is of the bonds would obviously also depend on the temperature. Q Right. A In fact, most of these chemical reactions have a many of these chemical reactions have an exponential dependence on 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical techniques also that might reduce it also where you can calculate these. BY MR. LEN: Q And to your knowledge, did that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree. How much breakage there is of the bonds would obviously also depend on the temperature. Q Right. A In fact, most of these chemical reactions have an exponential dependence on temperature that's known as the Arrhenius 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical techniques also that might reduce it also where you can calculate these. BY MR. LEN: Q And to your knowledge, did that standard software exist in the time frame of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree. How much breakage there is of the bonds would obviously also depend on the temperature. Q Right. A In fact, most of these chemical reactions have an exponential dependence on temperature that's known as the Arrhenius dependence where these bond strengths relate to 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical techniques also that might reduce it also where you can calculate these. BY MR. LEN: Q And to your knowledge, did that standard software exist in the time frame of 2000 to 2001?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree. How much breakage there is of the bonds would obviously also depend on the temperature. Q Right. A In fact, most of these chemical reactions have a many of these chemical reactions have an exponential dependence on temperature that's known as the Arrhenius dependence where these bond strengths relate to what is known as the activation energy of the 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical techniques also that might reduce it also where you can calculate these. BY MR. LEN: Q And to your knowledge, did that standard software exist in the time frame of 2000 to 2001? A Yes, I believe so, yes. These are
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree. Mow much breakage there is of the bonds would obviously also depend on the temperature. Q Right. A In fact, most of these chemical reactions have a many of these chemical reactions have an exponential dependence on temperature that's known as the Arrhenius dependence where these bond strengths relate to what is known as the activation energy of the process. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical techniques also that might reduce it also where you can calculate these. BY MR. LEN: Q And to your knowledge, did that standard software exist in the time frame of 2000 to 2001? A Yes, I believe so, yes. These are techniques known as density functional theory
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. So just following up, we talked last just about the structure of the molecule, but prior to that we talked about the bond strength and that the weak bonds might be broken first. How would one of skill in the art know whether the strong bonds are also broken? A I mean, it would depend on the relative bond strength. So if the stronger bonds were only slightly stronger than the weaker bonds, then there will probably be a competition where both sets of bonds break to a certain degree. Q Right. A In fact, most of these chemical reactions have a many of these chemical reactions have an exponential dependence on temperature that's known as the Arrhenius dependence where these bond strengths relate to what is known as the activation energy of the process. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Q Would the ratio of the breakage of the weak bonds to the strong bonds depend on anything else beyond the temperature dependence? A The temperature would be one of the main parameters. There may be other things depending on the specifics of the reaction that you're looking at. Q Is the breakage of the weak bonds and the strong bonds, is that easily predictable? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, there are many chemical handbooks where you can look up chemical bond strengths. And a lot of these have been measured experimentally. But it uses powerful theoretical techniques also that might reduce it also where you can calculate these. BY MR. LEN: Q And to your knowledge, did that standard software exist in the time frame of 2000 to 2001? A Yes, I believe so, yes. These are techniques known as density functional theory

13 (Pages 46 to 49)

	Page 50		Page 51
1	that my group uses and many chemists use and	1	BY MR. LEN:
2	many other groups use as one example.	2	Q Right before we left, we were talking
3	Q And that theory is supported often	3	about your Paragraph 57 in your declaration for
4	with actual testing; is that true?	4	the '539 patent which is in support of the 662
5	A You always would like to correlate	5	IPR petition. And specifically Paragraph 57
б	thermal activity with external data, yes.	6	mentions some desirable qualities for precursors
7	Q In fact, the theories have greatly	7	for ALD.
8	improved since the time frame of 2001 until now;	8	We were discussing the reactivity
9	is that true?	9	towards surface ligands before we left, but now
10	MR. LANG: Objection, form.	10	I would like to pick back up on the second
11	THE WITNESS: It depends on exactly	11	quality in that list in Paragraph 57, which is
12	what you are talking about.	12	thermal stability against decomposition at
13	BY MR. LEN:	13	ambient temperatures.
14	Q They fit the actual data better now?	14	Can you tell me a little bit about
15	MR. LANG: Objection to form.	15	what you mean by that?
16	THE WITNESS: In a broad sense, yes.	16	A Sure. So you store the precursors in
17	But it all depends on the specifics.	17	a cylinder, perhaps, and that's generally going
18	MR. LEN: So I think now is a good	18	to be kept at room temperature in most cases.
19	time to go off the record and take a break.	19	So that's what I meant by ambient temperatures.
20	(Recess taken.)	20	But in some cases, if a precursor is
21	THE COURT:	21	very unstable, people might cool the storage
22	MR. LEN: We're back on the record.	22	chamber down to make sure it does not thermally
23	Welcome back, Doctor.	23	decompose while it's being stored.
24	THE WITNESS: Thank you.	24	Q So is it fair to say that thermal
25		25	stability is desirable in ALD precursors?
	Page 52		Page 53

1	A I mean, in terms of the shelf life of	1	precursor molecules to fall apart. That's what
2	the precursor, yes. You don't want it to fall	2	I mean by the temperature window.
3	apart while it's being stored.	3	Q Doctor, can an ALD process be run with
4	Q Similarly, you don't want it to	4	a precursor that does not possess these
5	thermally decompose in an ALD process; correct?	5	qualities as noted here in Paragraph 57?
6	MR. LANG: Objection to form.	6	MR. LANG: Objection to form.
7	THE WITNESS: It depends on the	7	THE WITNESS: These are desirable
8	specifics, but in general, yes.	8	attributes for ALD. I mean, you would have
9	BY MR. LEN:	9	to show me a specific example to comment on
10	Q And if we move on to your next	10	that further.
11	characteristic is volatility with an adequate	11	BY MR. LEN:
12	window between vaporization temperature and	12	Q But if we just let's just focus on
13	decomposition temperature.	13	your last desirable quality. If the precursor
14	Can you tell me a little bit about	14	does not have adequate volatility within the
15	that?	15	window between vaporization and decomposition,
16	A Sure. So you have to transport vapors	16	can you run ALD in that instance?
17	of the precursor from the storage chamber into	17	MR. LANG: Objection to form.
18	the reaction chamber where the substrate is.	18	THE WITNESS: Once again, it would
19	So what that means is you have to have	19	depend on the specifics, but in general, I
20	enough vapor pressure so that the vapors can be	20	agree with the statement that you do need
21	transported at perhaps the ambient temperature	21	suitable temperature window between the
22	or maybe at a somewhat higher temperature. But	22	vaporization temperature and the
23	the temperature at which you have enough vapor	23	decomposition temperature of the molecules.
24	pressure to transport vapors of the reactant	24	BY MR. LEN:
25	should not at the same time cause those	25	Q If the precursor does not have

14 (Pages 50 to 53)

	Page 54		Page 55
1	adequate reactivity towards the surface ligands,	1	Q Just to clarify your previous answer,
2	is it possible to run an ALD process?	2	we indicated that desorption could affect the
3	MR. LANG: Objection to form.	3	deposited layer. And your answer was yes,
4	THE WITNESS: I mean, in general you	4	typically you can't get as much coverage on the
5	would want it to be chemically reactive so	5	surface or you can get as much coverage on the
6	that you have chemisorption. But in some	6	surface?
7	cases I believe you could alternatively have	7	A What I meant was if you have weak
8	physisorption that I mentioned earlier on	8	physisorption the physisorbed molecules might
9	due to weaker Van Der Waals interactions	9	be more prone to reabsorption from the surface
10	between the molecules	10	also
11	BY MR LEN.	11	O Right.
12	O Are the weaker Van Der Waals	12	A So you would not get as much coverage
13	interactions due to for the physisorption	13	on the surface if some of the molecules
14	more prone to desorbing off the surface?	14	desorbed
15	A In general that's true because those	15	\mathbf{O} And then finally just to close it
16	bonds are weaker	16	off isn't it true that without thermal
17	Ω And that would affect the thickness of	17	stability that you're not able to run an ALD
18	the denosited layer: true?	18	process: is that true?
19	A Ves typically you won't get as much	19	A I mean you want the molecules to be
20	coverage on the surface	20	sufficiently thermally stable such that as it's
21	• Would that affect the step coverage	21	being stored, it does not degrade the
22	too?	22	composition in the storage chamber
22	Λ Offhand L cannot think of a reason why	22	And also similarly you would want to
24	it would But you could give me specific	24	have enough thermal stability such that it would
25	examples	25	not unnecessarily thermal decompose during the
25	examples.	25	not unnecessarily merinal decompose during the
	Page 56		Page 57
1	Page 56 ALD process; is that true?	1	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer,
1 2	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form.	1 2	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters.
1 2 3	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal	1 2 3	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN:
1 2 3 4	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of	1 2 3 4	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are
1 2 3 4 5	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window.	1 2 3 4 5	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN:	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about you want enough thermal stability where you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing. Q Are there any other desirable
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about you want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing. Q Are there any other desirable characteristics?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about you want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the window. I was just trying to clarify, you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing. Q Are there any other desirable characteristics? A Desirable characteristics in terms of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about you want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the window. I was just trying to clarify, you were describing it as a desire or want that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing. Q Are there any other desirable characteristics? A Desirable characteristics in terms of what again?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 17 18 9	 Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about you want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the window. I was just trying to clarify, you were describing it as a desire or want that there is you would need a certain minimum 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing. Q Are there any other desirable characteristics? A Desirable characteristics in terms of what again? Q For ALD precursors as we were
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 17 18 9 20	ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about you want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the window. I was just trying to clarify, you were describing it as a desire or want that there is you would need a certain minimum thermal stability in order to have a successful	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing. Q Are there any other desirable characteristics? A Desirable characteristics in terms of what again? Q For ALD precursors as we were discussing in the context of Paragraph 57.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 22 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about you want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the window. I was just trying to clarify, you were describing it as a desire or want that there is you would need a certain minimum thermal stability in order to have a successful ALD process; true?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing. Q Are there any other desirable characteristics? A Desirable characteristics in terms of what again? Q For ALD precursors as we were discussing in the context of Paragraph 57. A Sure. I mean, ideally you want to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about you want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the window. I was just trying to clarify, you were describing it as a desire or want that there is you would need a certain minimum thermal stability in order to have a successful ALD process; true? MR. LANG: Objection, form.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing. Q Are there any other desirable characteristics? A Desirable characteristics in terms of what again? Q For ALD precursors as we were discussing in the context of Paragraph 57. A Sure. I mean, ideally you want to avoid precursors which may be highly toxic. for
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about you want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the window. I was just trying to clarify, you were describing it as a desire or want that there is you would need a certain minimum thermal stability in order to have a successful ALD process; true? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Minimum defined as in.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing. Q Are there any other desirable characteristics? A Desirable characteristics in terms of what again? Q For ALD precursors as we were discussing in the context of Paragraph 57. A Sure. I mean, ideally you want to avoid precursors which may be highly toxic, for instance, is one instance, if possible.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 56 ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A I'm not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about you want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the window. I was just trying to clarify, you were describing it as a desire or want that there is you would need a certain minimum thermal stability in order to have a successful ALD process; true? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Minimum defined as in, you know, how much of a shelf life you would	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing. Q Are there any other desirable characteristics? A Desirable characteristics in terms of what again? Q For ALD precursors as we were discussing in the context of Paragraph 57. A Sure. I mean, ideally you want to avoid precursors which may be highly toxic, for instance, is one instance, if possible. Q Just to clarify, when you say highly
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24 25	ALD process; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: You want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the ALD window. BY MR. LEN: Q We've been discussing kind of desired or qualities that we would want for an ALD process. It also follows that there is a certain minimum required or needed for the ALD process to successfully operate; is that true? A Im not sure what you mean by minimum. Q That's fine. Rephrase. Your last answer we were talking about you want enough thermal stability where you don't get a lot of thermal decomposition within the window. I was just trying to clarify, you were describing it as a desire or want that there is you would need a certain minimum thermal stability in order to have a successful ALD process; true? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: Minimum defined as in, you know, how much of a shelf life you would want. Exactly what that number is, you	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 57 know, it would depend on the manufacturer, for example, and many other parameters. BY MR. LEN: Q Are there any other qualities that are desirable for ALD precursors beyond the ones that are listed here in Paragraph 57? A I mean, you would not want precursors which might introduce contaminants which could degrade the film that you're depositing. So in the example that I cited where you use chlorine based precursors, in some circumstances, residual chlorine in the film might end up causing corrosion, for instance. So that would not be a desirable thing. Q Are there any other desirable characteristics? A Desirable characteristics in terms of what again? Q For ALD precursors as we were discussing in the context of Paragraph 57. A Sure. I mean, ideally you want to avoid precursors which may be highly toxic, for instance, is one instance, if possible. Q Just to clarify, when you say highly toxic, would you include highly radioactive

15 (Pages 54 to 57)

	Page 58		Page 59
1	precursors? Would you want to avoid that as	1	with me that Buchanan generally is directed to
2	well?	2	the use of precursor source mixture useful for
3	A Yes.	3	CVD or ALD of a film?
4	Q Doctor, if I can have you turn to	4	A Yes.
5	Page 45 in your declaration of the '539 patent.	5	Q Doctor, you studied the Buchanan
6	MR. LEN: While you do that, I'm going	6	patent in connection with your analysis as
7	to hand the court reporter what will be	7	represented in your declaration; true?
8	marked as Exhibit 9. Banerjee Exhibit 9 is	8	A Yes.
9	U.S. Patent Number 6,984,591 and it's marked	9	Q And as part of that study, you read
10	on the lower right-hand corner as Micron	10	through the Buchanan patent; is that true?
11	Exhibit 1005.	11	A Yes.
12	(Exhibit 9 was marked.)	12	Q Doctor, do you know, how many
13	THE WITNESS: Yes.	13	precursor source mixtures does Buchanan
14	BY MR. LEN:	14	disclose?
15	Q Do you recognize Exhibit Number 9,	15	A I don't know the exact number, but
16	Doctor?	16	quite a few.
17	A Yes.	17	Q And without speculating, when you say
18	Q What is it?	18	quite a few, does that mean more than 100?
19	A It's a patent by Buchanan.	19	A If we look at the various permutations
20	Q Is that the same patent by Buchanan	20	and combinations, probably.
21	that's referenced on Page 45 of your	21	Q And does looking at the various
22	declaration?	22	permutations and combinations, is that more than
23	A Yes.	23	1,000?
24	Q If we turn to the first page of	24	MR. LANG: Objection to form.
25	Buchanan patent Exhibit Number 9, do you agree	25	THE WITNESS: I don't know. I have
-	Page 60		Page 61
1	Page 60 not done a count.	1	Page 61 A Yes.
1 2	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN:	1 2	Page 61 A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up
1 2 3	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention,	1 2 3	Page 61 A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's
1 2 3 4	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you	1 2 3 4	Page 61 A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list.
1 2 3 4 5	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the	1 2 3 4 5	Page 61 A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 61 A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 61 A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To payigate here. We can direct our	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 61 A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to let's see. Column 4 towards the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 61 A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 61 A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 61 A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand that's the same
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group consisting of.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in terms of building blocks: correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group consisting of. Do you see that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in terms of building blocks; correct? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Which line?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in terms of building blocks; correct? A Yes. Q Do you know how many ligands are in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Which line? Q Sorry. Line starting 2 and line 3 on	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in terms of building blocks; correct? A Yes. Q Do you know how many ligands are in that group?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Which line? Q Sorry. Line starting 2 and line 3 on Column 4.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in terms of building blocks; correct? A Yes. Q Do you know how many ligands are in that group? A I have not counted.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Which line? Q Sorry. Line starting 2 and line 3 on Column 4. A Yes, I see that.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in terms of building blocks; correct? A Yes. Q Do you know how many ligands are in that group? A I have not counted. MR. LEN: I'll represent for the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Which line? Q Sorry. Line starting 2 and line 3 on Column 4. A Yes, I see that. Q Okay. Then you see right after it	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in terms of building blocks; correct? A Yes. Q Do you know how many ligands are in that group? A I have not counted. MR. LEN: I'll represent for the record it's 20.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Which line? Q Sorry. Line starting 2 and line 3 on Column 4. A Yes, I see that. Q Okay. Then you see right after it says, "composed of an element selected from the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in terms of building blocks; correct? A Yes. Q Do you know how many ligands are in that group? A I have not counted. MR. LEN: I'll represent for the record it's 20. THE WITNESS: Okay.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Which line? Q Sorry. Line starting 2 and line 3 on Column 4. A Yes, I see that. Q Okay. Then you see right after it says, "composed of an element selected from the group consisting of," it lists a number of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in terms of building blocks; correct? A Yes. Q Do you know how many ligands are in that group? A I have not counted. MR. LEN: I'll represent for the record it's 20. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. LEN:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 22 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Which line? Q Sorry. Line starting 2 and line 3 on Column 4. A Yes, I see that. Q Okay. Then you see right after it says, "composed of an element selected from the group consisting of," it lists a number of elements.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in terms of building blocks; correct? A Yes. Q Do you know how many ligands are in that group? A I have not counted. MR. LEN: I'll represent for the record it's 20. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. LEN: Q And then following on after
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 60 not done a count. BY MR. LEN: Q Okay. If I can direct your attention, Doctor, are you familiar well, first, are you comfortable when we talk about that and the column and line numbers, column being the number at the top of the column? A Yes. Q To navigate here. We can direct our attention to, let's see, Column 4 towards the top of that column. Do you see where it states that: This invention comprises at least one precursor composed of an element collected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Which line? Q Sorry. Line starting 2 and line 3 on Column 4. A Yes, I see that. Q Okay. Then you see right after it says, "composed of an element selected from the group consisting of," it lists a number of elements. Do you see that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	A Yes. Q Okay. Without having to count them up at the moment, I'll represent for you that it's 50 elements there in that list. Does that sound about right? A Sounds too many, but I'll take your word for it. Q Okay. It continues on, after Line 7 it states: To which is bound at least one ligand selected from the group consisting of. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And that ligand, that's the same ligand we have been talking about earlier in terms of building blocks; correct? A Yes. Q Do you know how many ligands are in that group? A I have not counted. MR. LEN: I'll represent for the record it's 20. THE WITNESS: Okay. BY MR. LEN: Q And then following on after approximately Line 12 after that list, you see

16 (Pages 58 to 61)

TSG Reporting - Worldwide - 877-702-9580

HARVARD Ex. 2121 p. 16 IPR2017-00664

	Page 62		Page 63
1	it states: Which is dissolved, emulsified or	1	alkene?
2	suspended in an inert liquid selected from the	2	A Alkyne.
3	group consisting of.	3	Q Alkyneis the third number in that
4	Do you see that?	4	list. What is that?
5	A Yes.	5	A These are all hydrocarbons.
6	Q And then it goes on to list the inert	6	Q And so we just looked at these
7	liquids; is that true?	7	three first three ligands in this group. Are
8	A Yes.	8	there different types of hydride ligands?
9	Q Then finally, approximately Line 18,	9	A Yes.
10	the last sentence of that paragraph it states:	10	Q Would it be fair to say that there's
11	The precursor source mixture may be a solution,	11	multiple permutations of hydride ligands
12	emulsion or suspension and may consist of a	12	possible?
13	mixture of solid, liquid and gas phases which	13	A There's several, yes.
14	are distributed throughout the mixture.	14	Q How many, do you know?
15	Do you see that?	15	A It depends on what it's attached to,
16	A Yes.	16	but it could have monohydrides or dihydrides.
17	Q So just breaking this down, we've	17	Q Okay. You mentioned monohydrides and
18	looked at the elements first and then we looked	18	dihydrides. Would there be multiple different
19	at the ligands. If we just take the first	19	types of monohydrides?
20	ligand, what is a hydride ligand?	20	A You would have to show me some of the
21	A It's a hydrogen containing group.	21	molecules that you are talking about. Mono
22	Q What is an alkyl ligand?	22	means one hydrogen, di means two, so on and so
23	A This would be like methyl or ethyl	23	forth.
24	groups.	24	Q Just in terms of the ligands, are
20	Q And I might pronounce this wrong, but	20	ulere multiple different types of mononydride
	Page 64		Page 65
1	ligands?	1	O And Buchanan is using this generalized
2	A Offhand I couldn't tell you. You have	2	formula to describe its list of precursors; is
3	to show me specific molecules.	3	that true?
4	Q Just to follow up, are there multiple	4	A Yes.
5	different types of dihydride ligands?	5	Q It's your opinion that each of these
б	A Once again, I could not tell you.	6	precursors describe this generalized formula as
7	Dihydride, like I said, is two hydrogens stuck	7	suitable for both CVD and ALD; true?
8	together. You would have to show me a specific	8	A Yes, in general.
9	formula.	9	Q And when you say in general, what do
10	Q So you mentioned formula. So let's	10	you mean by that?
11	turn to the next page in Buchanan, which is	11	A I mean when you talk about CVD or ALD
12	Column 5. If you look midway down Column 5	12	processes, you cannot divorce the molecule from
13		1 1 2	
	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula		the deposition conditions. So you would have to
14	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula for the precursor there?	14	choose appropriate substrate temperature, for
14 15	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula for the precursor there? A Yes.	14 15	the deposition conditions. So you would have to choose appropriate substrate temperature, for instance.
14 15 16	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula for the precursor there? A Yes. Q Can you explain to me what that is?	13 14 15 16	the deposition conditions. So you would have to choose appropriate substrate temperature, for instance. Q And that appropriate substrate
14 15 16 17	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula for the precursor there? A Yes. Q Can you explain to me what that is? A It shows M is one of the elements from	14 15 16 17	the deposition conditions. So you would have to choose appropriate substrate temperature, for instance. Q And that appropriate substrate temperature you just mentioned, that would relate to the ALD mindemum to like defent
14 15 16 17 18	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula for the precursor there? A Yes. Q Can you explain to me what that is? A It shows M is one of the elements from the list starting Line 46 or so, I guess. And then P1 and P2 they are it could be the sum of the	13 14 15 16 17 18	the deposition conditions. So you would have to choose appropriate substrate temperature, for instance. Q And that appropriate substrate temperature you just mentioned, that would relate to the ALD window we talked about cordion: true?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula for the precursor there? A Yes. Q Can you explain to me what that is? A It shows M is one of the elements from the list starting Line 46 or so, I guess. And then R1 and R2, they say it could be the same or different ligneds from the group consisting of	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the deposition conditions. So you would have to choose appropriate substrate temperature, for instance. Q And that appropriate substrate temperature you just mentioned, that would relate to the ALD window we talked about earlier; true?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula for the precursor there? A Yes. Q Can you explain to me what that is? A It shows M is one of the elements from the list starting Line 46 or so, I guess. And then R1 and R2, they say it could be the same or different ligands from the group consisting of alkyls, for example	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the deposition conditions. So you would have to choose appropriate substrate temperature, for instance. Q And that appropriate substrate temperature you just mentioned, that would relate to the ALD window we talked about earlier; true? A Yes, in the context of ALD, yes. Q And so if you're outside of the ALD
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula for the precursor there? A Yes. Q Can you explain to me what that is? A It shows M is one of the elements from the list starting Line 46 or so, I guess. And then R1 and R2, they say it could be the same or different ligands from the group consisting of alkyls, for example.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the deposition conditions. So you would have to choose appropriate substrate temperature, for instance. Q And that appropriate substrate temperature you just mentioned, that would relate to the ALD window we talked about earlier; true? A Yes, in the context of ALD, yes. Q And so if you're outside of the ALD window it would not be appropriate for ALD; is
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula for the precursor there? A Yes. Q Can you explain to me what that is? A It shows M is one of the elements from the list starting Line 46 or so, I guess. And then R1 and R2, they say it could be the same or different ligands from the group consisting of alkyls, for example. And then A is an optional coordinate, it could be bound or associated ligands from the	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the deposition conditions. So you would have to choose appropriate substrate temperature, for instance. Q And that appropriate substrate temperature you just mentioned, that would relate to the ALD window we talked about earlier; true? A Yes, in the context of ALD, yes. Q And so if you're outside of the ALD window, it would not be appropriate for ALD; is that true?
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula for the precursor there? A Yes. Q Can you explain to me what that is? A It shows M is one of the elements from the list starting Line 46 or so, I guess. And then R1 and R2, they say it could be the same or different ligands from the group consisting of alkyls, for example. And then A is an optional coordinate, it could be bound or associated ligands from the phosphine group phosphides. A means A	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	the deposition conditions. So you would have to choose appropriate substrate temperature, for instance. Q And that appropriate substrate temperature you just mentioned, that would relate to the ALD window we talked about earlier; true? A Yes, in the context of ALD, yes. Q And so if you're outside of the ALD window, it would not be appropriate for ALD; is that true? MR LANG: Objection to form
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	around Line 45, do you see a generalized formula for the precursor there? A Yes. Q Can you explain to me what that is? A It shows M is one of the elements from the list starting Line 46 or so, I guess. And then R1 and R2, they say it could be the same or different ligands from the group consisting of alkyls, for example. And then A is an optional coordinate, it could be bound or associated ligands from the phosphine group, phosphides. A means A referring to nitrogen and so on and so forth.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 the deposition conditions. So you would have to choose appropriate substrate temperature, for instance. Q And that appropriate substrate temperature you just mentioned, that would relate to the ALD window we talked about earlier; true? A Yes, in the context of ALD, yes. Q And so if you're outside of the ALD window, it would not be appropriate for ALD; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: It would depend on the

17 (Pages 62 to 65)

	Page 66		Page 67
1	specifics	1	details you have to look at specifics. But
2	I mean ideally you would want to	2	a lot of CVD precursors can be suitable for
3	operate within the ALD window but depending	3	AI D
4	on the circumstance, you might be able to	4	BY MR I FN.
5	deviate from that window a little bit. It	- т Б	O But not all: is that correct?
5	all depends on the context in the	5	Q But not an, is that confect?
0 7	an depends on the context in the		A Tes, there can be some where CVD
, 0		0	Without knowing the process
0	DI MIR. LEIN.	0	Q without knowing the process
10	Q But you still being to choose on annumists	10	CVD are surged sound not be able to know if the
10	earlier, you still have to choose an appropriate	10	CVD precursor would work for ALD; isn't that
10	substrate temperature; is that correct?		true?
12	A Yes. what I said was when I talk		MR. LANG: Objection to form.
14	about CVD or ALD processes, you have to choose	13	THE WITNESS: I mean, as I told you
14	the precursor in concert with the deposition		before, you have to look at the precursor
15	conditions such as substrate temperature.	15	molecules in concert with the process
16	Q You cannot divorce those two?	16	conditions
17	A You generally cannot, no.	17	BY MR. LEN:
18	Q Okay. And so if you don't know the	18	Q Right.
19	process conditions, is it possible to say that a	19	A to determine if it's suitable for
20	precursor can work for both CVD an ALD?	20	CVD or ALD.
21	MR. LANG: Objection to form.	21	Q But it's your opinion that each of the
22	THE WITNESS: ALD is a subset of CVD,	22	precursors disclosed by Buchanan with its
23	so in many cases, precursors that are	23	generalized formula is suitable for ALD; is that
24	suitable for CVD are also suitable for ALD.	24	correct?
25	But once again, the devil the	25	A In general, the precursors with this
	Dage 68		Dago 69
_	Page 68		Page 69
1	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD.	1	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which
1 2	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general	1 2	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain
1 2 3	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not	1 2 3	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes.
1 2 3 4	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct?	1 2 3 4	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN:
1 2 3 4 5	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific	1 2 3 4 5	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for ALD are, as we discussed some time back,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for ALD are, as we discussed some time back, right.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill would know that in general, not all of the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for ALD are, as we discussed some time back, right. And you could look at some of these	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill would know that in general, not all of the precursors disclosed in Buchanan work for both
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for ALD are, as we discussed some time back, right. MR you could look at some of these handbooks or sources such as Google or	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill would know that in general, not all of the precursors disclosed in Buchanan work for both CVD and ALD; is that true?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for ALD are, as we discussed some time back, right. Mandyou could look at some of these handbooks or sources such as Google or Wikipedia or I believe the university has	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill would know that in general, not all of the precursors disclosed in Buchanan work for both CVD and ALD; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for ALD are, as we discussed some time back, right. MR upu could look at some of these handbooks or sources such as Google or Wikipedia or I believe the university has access to something called the Web of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill would know that in general, not all of the precursors disclosed in Buchanan work for both CVD and ALD; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: It all depends on the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for ALD are, as we discussed some time back, right. MR you could look at some of these handbooks or sources such as Google or Wikipedia or I believe the university has access to something called the Web of Science. That's one example where you can	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill would know that in general, not all of the precursors disclosed in Buchanan work for both CVD and ALD; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: It all depends on the specifics and the context, of course.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for ALD are, as we discussed some time back, right. Mnd you could look at some of these handbooks or sources such as Google or Wikipedia or I believe the university has access to something called the Web of Science. That's one example where you can look at technical literature.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill would know that in general, not all of the precursors disclosed in Buchanan work for both CVD and ALD; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: It all depends on the specifics and the context, of course. BY MR. LEN:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for ALD are, as we discussed some time back, right. Mnd you could look at some of these handbooks or sources such as Google or Wikipedia or I believe the university has access to something called the Web of Science. That's one example where you can look at technical literature. Bo there is a lot of information out	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill would know that in general, not all of the precursors disclosed in Buchanan work for both CVD and ALD; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: It all depends on the specifics and the context, of course. BY MR. LEN: Q I apologize.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for ALD are, as we discussed some time back, right. Ma you could look at some of these handbooks or sources such as Google or Wikipedia or I believe the university has access to something called the Web of Science. That's one example where you can look at technical literature. So there is a lot of information out there about, for instance, these chemical	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill would know that in general, not all of the precursors disclosed in Buchanan work for both CVD and ALD; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: It all depends on the specifics and the context, of course. BY MR. LEN: Q I apologize. A So there could be a few outliers in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 68 generic formula are suitable for CVD or ALD. Q And as we discussed before, in general means that there are contexts which some are not suitable for ALD and CVD; is that correct? A I mean, there could be some specific molecules which may not be suitable for one or the other. Q I think I know the answer to this based on our discussion. How would you know if one is not suitable for one or the other? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: Well, one knows in general what the desirable attributes for ALD are, as we discussed some time back, right. Mn you could look at some of these handbooks or sources such as Google or Wikipedia or I believe the university has access to something called the Web of Science. That's one example where you can look at technical literature. So there is a lot of information out there about, for instance, these chemical bond strengths that we talked about earlier,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill would know that in general, not all of the precursors disclosed in Buchanan work for both CVD and ALD; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: It all depends on the specifics and the context, of course. BY MR. LEN: Q I apologize. A So there could be a few outliers in the list of these precursor molecules discussed
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	<text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 69 initial guide to try to figure out which precursors might be suitable for certain processes. BY MR. LEN: Q But that information you just mentioned, those handbooks and Wikipedia and Google, that's none of that is disclosed in Buchanan; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: These are things that a person of ordinary skill in my opinion would be familiar with. BY MR. LEN: Q And so a person of ordinary skill would know that in general, not all of the precursors disclosed in Buchanan work for both CVD and ALD; is that true? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: It all depends on the specifics and the context, of course. BY MR. LEN: Q I apologize. A So there could be a few outliers in the list of these precursor molecules discussed in Buchanan that may not work for one or the

18 (Pages 66 to 69)

	Page 70		Page 71
1	other.	1	attributes. I don't recall if Buchanan
2	O And that depends on the process	2	explicitly talks about some of the other
3	conditions, as we discussed earlier: correct?	3	desirable attributes. If you point me to a
4	MR LANG: Objection form	4	section I can certainly look at it
5	THE WITNESS: I mean when you design	5	Ω That's okay. If we look at the list
6	a CVD or ALD process as I mentioned before	6	of Buchanan preferred precursors if you look at
7	you have the molecules, the procursor		Column 6, do you agree that Column 6 is a list
, 8	molecules working in concert with the	, Q	of proformed procursors according to Puchanan?
0	process foundations, yes		A Vec
10	DV MD LEN.	10	A ites.
11	BY MR. LEN:		Q And in fact, if we continue on through
10	Q So starting with If we can look at		Buchanan, starting in Column 8, Buchanan lists
12	a subset of some of the precursors discussed in		several different categories of preferred
13	Buchanan, I would like to direct your attention	13	precursors, is that correct, one of which is
14	I think to the bottom of Column 5 in Buchanan.	14	shown in Column 8?
15	There's the very last full sentence	15	A Yes.
16	starting on Line 66, do you see that?	16	Q And a preferred precursor category is
17	It states: The preferred precursors	17	hydride containing compounds in Column A; is
18	of the present invention are compounds which are	18	that correct?
19	readily vaporized.	19	A Yes.
20	Do you see that?	20	Q And in fact, if we go through
21	A Yes.	21	return to Column 9, there's preferred precursor
22	Q Do you know, just off the top of your	22	mixtures for alkyl-containing compounds; is that
23	head, if Buchanan gives any further description	23	correct?
24	of what is required to give preferred precursor?	24	A Yes.
25	A This is certainly one of the	25	Q Similarly, Column 11, preferred
	Page 72		Page 73
1	mixtures for alkenyl-containing compounds;	1	A I haven't done the count, but I'll
2	correct?	2	take your word for it.
3	A Yes.	3	Q Within those categories of preferred
4	Q Column 12 is preferred source mixtures	4	precursors, isn't it true that Buchanan
5	for carbonyl-containing compounds; true?	5	identifies some highly preferred precursors?
б	A Yes.	6	A Yes.
7	Q Column 13 is preferred mixtures for	7	Q In your review of Buchanan, did
8	alkoxy-containing compounds; is that true?	8	Buchanan ever state why those precursors are
9	A Yes.	9	highly preferred?
10	Q Column 14 lists preferred mixtures for	10	If I can direct your attention to
11	amino-containing compounds; true?	11	Column 9 for the hydrides, line approximately
12	A Yes.	12	33, there's highly preferred mixtures, I
13	O Column 15 lists preferred mixtures for	13	apologize, for alkyls.
14	phosphido-containing compounds; is that true?	14	A Yes. I see that.
15	A Yes.	15	O But there is no description of why
16	O Column 16 is precursor source mixtures	16	these precursors are highly preferred, is there?
17	for nitrate-containing compounds: true?	17	A Well, a person of ordinary skill would
18	A Yes.	18	know what some of the attractive attributes of
19	O Column 17 lists precursor source	19	ALD precursors are for instance as we
20	mixtures for preferred silvl-containing	20	discussed earlier
21	compounds: is that true?	21	And then as I mentioned if we look at
22	A Yes	22	the list of highly preferred precursors that
22	0 So all told if we count those up	22	Buchanan talks about it would be quite
24	that's ten categories of preferred precursors.	24	straightforward in my opinion to you know look
25	correct?	25	up in standard handbooks or some of the other
-			ap in standard handbooks of some of the other

19 (Pages 70 to 73)

Page	74
LUGC	/ 1

	idge /i		idge /3
1	sources that I mentioned, for instance, what	1	back to Buchanan.
2	some of these chemical bond strengths are	2	And you were looking at your
2	That would give a person of ordinary	3	declaration before but if we can turn back to
4	skill a very good start in terms of choosing a		Buchanan to Column 12 If Lean direct your
т Г	skill a very good start in terms of choosing a		attention to the ten of Column 12. If think
5	precursor for a particular ALD process, for		attention to the top of Column 12, 1 think
o T	instance.		that's one of the subsets of preferred
/	Q As you mentioned before, a person of		precursors we mentioned earlier, which is
8	ordinary skill would know that you cannot	8	precursor source mixtures for
9	divorce the ALD precursor molecule for the	9	carbonyl-containing compounds around Line 6.
10	process conditions it's going to be run at; is	10	Do you see that?
11	that true?	11	A Yes.
12	A True. I mean, to design an ALD	12	Q Are you familiar with metal carbonyl
13	process, you have to choose a precursor and the	13	compounds?
14	ALD deposition conditions, yes.	14	A I haven't worked with those. I'm
15	O And similarly, a person of ordinary	15	worked with the amides myself.
16	skill would know in general not all CVD	16	O Are you familiar with the use of
17	precursors work for ALD; is that true?	17	medical carbonyl compounds in ALD?
18	MR LANG: Objection form	18	A In my own research I haven't used
19	THE WITNESS: Not all CVD precursors	19	those
2.0	may work for ALD but because ALD is a	20	0 So off the top of your head are you
21	subset of CVD looking at CVD precursors is	21	familiar with any examples of metal carbonyls
21	an excellent storting point in my opinion	21	being used in ALD ²
22	for sourching for ALD procursors	22	A There's many ALD processes in the
23	DV MD LEN.	23	A There's many ALD processes in the
24	DI MR. LEN.	24	at this point
20	Q Doctor, if we can turn your attention	20	at this point.
	Page 76		Page 77
1	Page 76	1	Page 77 Buchapap patent, the top at Column 21
1	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Dector to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At	1	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21,
1 2 3	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top Line 4 Column 21 is Example 4	1 2 3	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4.
1 2 3	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4.	1 2 3	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that?
1 2 3 4	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that?	1 2 3 4	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. O The cummula is entitled "Deposition of	1 2 3 4 5	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last extremes gauge ground Ling 15 it.
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of Match Silicida Film in on Atomia Lawar	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture."	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these. MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren, CO, closed paren, subscript 8 and a liter of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these. MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the record?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren, CO, closed paren, subscript 8 and a liter of pentane.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these. MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the record? MR. LANG: Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren, CO, closed paren, subscript 8 and a liter of pentane. Do you see that?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these. MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the record? MR. LANG: Yes. MR. LANG: Yes. MR. LEN: Going off the record.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren, CO, closed paren, subscript 8 and a liter of pentane. Do you see that? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these. MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the record? MR. LANG: Yes. MR. LEN: Going off the record. (Recess taken.)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren, CO, closed paren, subscript 8 and a liter of pentane. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is that the chemical formula that I
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these. MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the record? MR. LANG: Yes. MR. LEN: Going off the record. (Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren, CO, closed paren, subscript 8 and a liter of pentane. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is that the chemical formula that I just recited, CO2, paren, CO, closed paren, 8,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these. MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the record? MR. LANG: Yes. MR. LEN: Going off the record. (Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Go back on the record. Welcome back,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren, CO, closed paren, subscript 8 and a liter of pentane. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is that the chemical formula that I just recited, CO2, paren, CO, closed paren, 8, do you know what that stands for?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these. MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the record? MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the record. (Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Go back on the record. Welcome back, Doctor.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren, CO, closed paren, subscript 8 and a liter of pentane. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is that the chemical formula that I just recited, CO2, paren, CO, closed paren, 8, do you know what that stands for? A I believe it's one of the carbonyls.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 76 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these. MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the record? MR. LANG: Yes. MR. LEN: Going off the record. (Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Go back on the record. Welcome back, Doctor. A Thank you.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren, CO, closed paren, subscript 8 and a liter of pentane. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is that the chemical formula that I just recited, CO2, paren, CO, closed paren, 8, do you know what that stands for? A I believe it's one of the carbonyls. Q It's cobalt carbonyl; is that true?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these. MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the record? MR. LEN: Going off the record. (Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Go back on the record. Welcome back, Doctor. A Thank you. Q Right before we went off the record. I 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren, CO, closed paren, subscript 8 and a liter of pentane. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is that the chemical formula that I just recited, CO2, paren, CO, closed paren, 8, do you know what that stands for? A I believe it's one of the carbonyls. Q It's cobalt carbonyl; is that true? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Q If I can direct your attention now, Doctor, to Column 21 of the Buchanan patent. At the top, Line 4, Column 21 is Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q The example is entitled "Deposition of a Metal Silicide Film in an Atomic Layer Deposition Reactor Utilizing a Precursor Source Mixture." Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LANG: Real quick, Greg, I'm trying to figure something out. I don't see you as counsel of record on these. MR. LEN: Do you want to go off the record? MR. LEN: Going off the record. (Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: BY MR. LEN: Q Go back on the record. Welcome back, Doctor. A Thank you. Q Right before we went off the record, I think we were directing your attention to the 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 77 Buchanan patent, the top at Column 21, Example 4. Do you see that? A Yes. Q At the bottom of the first paragraph, the last sentence says around Line 15, it says: In this example, silane is used as the silyating agent and hydrogen as the reactant. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And following below that, the first sentence of the next paragraph states: The cobalt-containing precursor source mixture is comprised of 50 grams of CO subscript 2, paren, CO, closed paren, subscript 8 and a liter of pentane. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Is that the chemical formula that I just recited, CO2, paren, CO, closed paren, 8, do you know what that stands for? A I believe it's one of the carbonyls. Q It's cobalt carbonyl; is that true? A Yes. O If we can look back to where we were

20 (Pages 74 to 77)

	Page 78		Page 79
1	at Column 12. I think there is I think we	1	MR. LANG: Objection to form.
2	were looking at the list of precursor source	2	THE WITNESS: You can always choose
3	mixtures for carbonyl-containing compounds?	3	the wrong deposition conditions and the
4	A Yes.	4	process would not work.
5	Q If we look down Line 56 or 57, you see	5	BY MR. LEN:
6	the highly preferred precursor source mixtures	6	Q So if you would direct your attention
7	comprise?	7	back to Column 21 of Buchanan. Approximately
8	A Okay.	8	Line 22, first sentence of that paragraph
9	Q And the third one in that list of	9	states: The precursor source mixtures are
10	carbonyl-containing precursors is the CO2,	10	vaporized at 40 degrees to 260 degrees C,
11	paren, CO, closed paren, 8. Is that cobalt	11	preferably 40 degrees through 180 C.
12	carbonyl?	12	Do you see that?
13	A Yes.	13	A Yes.
14	Q So that's a preferred precursor	14	Q And it follows on: The substrate
15	according to Buchanan; correct?	15	temperature is about 100 degrees through 1200
16	A It's a highly preferred precursor.	16	degrees C and preferably 200 degrees to
17	Q Highly preferred precursor. Do you	17	800 degrees C.
18	know, is that highly preferred for CVD or ALD?	18	Do you see that?
19	A In general in Buchanan they talk about	19	A Yes.
20	highly preferred for both CVD and ALD with the	20	Q Do you know what the thermal
21	caveat that you choose appropriate deposition	21	decomposition of thermal carbonyl is?
22	conditions.	22	A Not off the top of my head.
23	Q So in general, if you don't choose	23	Q As you mentioned before, you would
24	appropriate deposition conditions, it wouldn't	24	look at some of these handbooks typically;
25	be appropriate for ALD; is that correct?	25	correct?
	Page 80		Page 81
1	Page 80	1	Page 81
1	Page 80 A Yes. MR LEN: Doctor I'll hand to the	1	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1.
1 2 3	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the	1 2 3	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't
1 2 3 4	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Baneriee Exhibit	1 2 3 4	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it.
1 2 3 4 5	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of	1 2 3 4 5	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. O You don't know?
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. O You mentioned you would go to chemical
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt
1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 80 A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith. This textbook has a copyright date of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this photocopy. This states: Selected physical data
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith. This textbook has a copyright date of 1994.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this photocopy. This states: Selected physical data of medical carbonyls.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith. This textbook has a copyright date of 1994. MR. LANG: I'll object to Exhibits 9	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this photocopy. This states: Selected physical data of medical carbonyls. Do you see that?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith. This textbook has a copyright date of 1994. MR. LANG: I'll object to Exhibits 9 and 10 on foundation and completeness and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this photocopy. This states: Selected physical data of medical carbonyls. Do you see that? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9	A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith. This textbook has a copyright date of 1994. MR. LANG: I'll object to Exhibits 9 and 10 on foundation and completeness and relevance for now.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this photocopy. This states: Selected physical data of medical carbonyls. Do you see that? A Yes. Q If you look midway down the table, do
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith. This textbook has a copyright date of 1994. MR. LANG: I'll object to Exhibits 9 and 10 on foundation and completeness and relevance for now. MR. LEN: I think you meant 10 and 11.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this photocopy. This states: Selected physical data of medical carbonyls. Do you see that? A Yes. Q If you look midway down the table, do you see the entry that's CO2, paren, CO, closed
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith. This textbook has a copyright date of 1994. MR. LANG: I'll object to Exhibits 9 and 10 on foundation and completeness and relevance for now. MR. LEN: I think you meant 10 and 11. MR. LANG: Thank you. 10 and 11.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this photocopy. This states: Selected physical data of medical carbonyls. Do you see that? A Yes. Q If you look midway down the table, do you see the entry that's CO2, paren, CO, closed paren, 8?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith. This textbook has a copyright date of 1994. MR. LANG: I'll object to Exhibits 9 and 10 on foundation and completeness and relevance for now. MR. LEN: I think you meant 10 and 11. MR. LANG: Thank you. 10 and 11. BY MR. LEN:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this photocopy. This states: Selected physical data of medical carbonyls. Do you see that? A Yes. Q If you look midway down the table, do you see the entry that's CO2, paren, CO, closed paren, 8? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 22 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith. This textbook has a copyright date of 1994. MR. LANG: I'll object to Exhibits 9 and 10 on foundation and completeness and relevance for now. MR. LEN: I think you meant 10 and 11. MR. LANG: Thank you. 10 and 11. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, if I can direct your	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this photocopy. This states: Selected physical data of medical carbonyls. Do you see that? A Yes. Q If you look midway down the table, do you see the entry that's CO2, paren, CO, closed paren, 8? A Yes. Q Is that the cobalt carbonyl we were
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 22 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24	A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith. This textbook has a copyright date of 1994. MR. LANG: I'll object to Exhibits 9 and 10 on foundation and completeness and relevance for now. MR. LEN: I think you meant 10 and 11. MR. LANG: Thank you. 10 and 11. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, if I can direct your attention Exhibit 10, which was Organic	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this photocopy. This states: Selected physical data of medical carbonyls. Do you see that? A Yes. Q If you look midway down the table, do you see the entry that's CO2, paren, CO, closed paren, 8? A Yes. Q Is that the cobalt carbonyl we were discussing earlier?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24 25	A Yes. MR. LEN: Doctor, I'll hand to the court reporter what will be marked by the court reporter as Banerjee Exhibit Number 10, a document that is a photocopy of a textbook. The title is Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls, Volume 1, Irving Wender and Piero Pino as editors. (Exhibits 10 and 11 were marked.) MR. LEN: While you're looking at that, I'm handing to the court reporter a photocopy of a textbook with the title on its first page The Chemistry of Metal CVD by T. Kodas and M. Hampden-Smith. This textbook has a copyright date of 1994. MR. LANG: I'll object to Exhibits 9 and 10 on foundation and completeness and relevance for now. MR. LEN: I think you meant 10 and 11. MR. LANG: Thank you. 10 and 11. BY MR. LEN: Q So, Doctor, if I can direct your attention Exhibit 10, which was Organic Synthesis Via Metal Carbonyls. If I can direct	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 81 your attention to photocopied Page 39, Table 1. A Excuse me. Have I reviewed this document or cited it in my declaration? I don't recall it. Q You don't know? A I don't recall. Q You mentioned you would go to chemical handbooks, is that correct, to find out the thermal decomposition temperature of cobalt carbonyl? A In general, yes. And there's many handbooks, of course. Q So I would like to direct your attention to Table 1 on Page 39 of this photocopy. This states: Selected physical data of medical carbonyls. Do you see that? A Yes. Q If you look midway down the table, do you see the entry that's CO2, paren, CO, closed paren, 8? A Yes. Q Is that the cobalt carbonyl we were discussing earlier? A Yes.

21 (Pages 78 to 81)

	Page 82		Page 83
1	Q And you see the second column states	1	MR. LANG: I'll object again to this
2	color, it's orange.	2	line of testimony. I guess it's a form
3	Do you see that?	3	objection, but it's based on the
4	A Yes.	4	completeness of the document.
5	O The third column is labeled MP, paren.	5	BY MR. LEN:
б	degree C, closed paren.	6	O Doctor, in your opinion, would a
7	Do you see that?	7	person of ordinary skill in the art be able to
8	A Yes.	8	read Table 1?
9	O What does that stand for?	9	A If he or she had the complete
10	A I assume that's the melting point, but	10	handbook, yes.
11	I'm not sure. Can I review the document?	11	O And you, in fact, have complete
12	O If I can direct your attention,	12	handbooks in your office: is that true?
13	though, back to the cobalt carbonyl line in that	13	A I have the CRC Handbook, for instance.
14	column. Do you see where it states 51 to 52	14	Q Let's try Exhibit 11, which is a
15	DEC? Do you see that?	15	little bit thicker of an exhibit. If I can
16	A Yes.	16	direct your attention to what's labeled in the
17	Q In your understanding, does that mean	17	upper left-hand corner as Page 378 of this
18	that the decomposition temperature is 51 to	18	exhibit.
19	52 degrees C?	19	Do you see where it says Metal
20	A I don't recall this document, so I	20	Carbonyls there?
21	have to review cobalt carbonyl. Could you point	21	A Yes.
22	me to the document where it describes where	22	Q Below that there's Table 8-8,
23	where it defines DEC?	23	properties of metal carbonyls and carbonyl
24	Q Is it your understanding that DEC	24	halides. Do you see that?
25	could mean decompose?	25	A Yes.
	Page 84		Page 85
1	Q At the bottom of the Table 8-8 on	1	and high vapor pressures.
2	Page 378, do you see there is an entry for CO2,	2	Do you see that?
3	open paren, CO, closed paren, 8? Do you see	3	A Yes.
4	that?	4	Q And right below that sentence about
5	A Yes.	5	melting points and boiling points, do you see
6	O Is that the metal carbonyl we have		
		6	the table contains the column for MP degree C
/	been talking about?	6	the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C?
8	been talking about? A Yes.	6 7 8	the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes.
7 8 9	been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over	6 7 8 9	the table contains the column for MP degree Cand BP degree C?A Yes.Q With that understanding, does MP mean
8 9 10	been talking about?A Yes.Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that?	6 7 8 9 10	the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C?A Yes.Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point?
7 8 9 10 11	been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes.	6 7 8 9 10 11	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? A Yes. A Yes. 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes. Q So we can direct your attention back
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Your understanding is MP represents 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes. Q So we can direct your attention back to Page 378, Table 8-8, properties of metal
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Your understanding is MP represents melting point? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes. Q So we can direct your attention back to Page 378, Table 8-8, properties of metal carbonyls and carbonyl halides.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Your understanding is MP represents melting point? A I believe so, but I really yeah, I 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes. Q So we can direct your attention back to Page 378, Table 8-8, properties of metal carbonyls and carbonyl halides. Direct your attention down to the solution of the properties of the MD
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Your understanding is MP represents melting point? A I believe so, but I really yeah, I believe so, but Q Loop direct your attention to 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes. Q So we can direct your attention back to Page 378, Table 8-8, properties of metal carbonyls and carbonyl halides. Direct your attention down to the cobalt carbonyl example, you see under the MP
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Your understanding is MP represents melting point? A I believe so, but I really yeah, I believe so, but Q I can direct your attention to 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes. Q So we can direct your attention back to Page 378, Table 8-8, properties of metal carbonyls and carbonyl halides. Direct your attention down to the cobalt carbonyl example, you see under the MP column it's listed as 51 degrees C. Do you see that?
<pre>/ 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21</pre>	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Your understanding is MP represents melting point? A I believe so, but I really yeah, I believe so, but Q I can direct your attention to Page 372 of that document. There is a table on Page 372 for metal alkula. Do you see that? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes. Q So we can direct your attention back to Page 378, Table 8-8, properties of metal carbonyls and carbonyl halides. Direct your attention down to the cobalt carbonyl example, you see under the MP column it's listed as 51 degrees C. Do you see that?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Your understanding is MP represents melting point? A I believe so, but I really yeah, I believe so, but Q I can direct your attention to Page 372 of that document. There is a table on Page 372 for metal alkyls. Do you see that? 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes. Q So we can direct your attention back to Page 378, Table 8-8, properties of metal carbonyls and carbonyl halides. Direct your attention down to the cobalt carbonyl example, you see under the MP column it's listed as 51 degrees C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then under the BP column it's
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Your understanding is MP represents melting point? A I believe so, but I really yeah, I believe so, but Q I can direct your attention to Page 372 of that document. There is a table on Page 372 for metal alkyls. Do you see that? A Yes. Q In the paragraph above the table, the 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes. Q So we can direct your attention back to Page 378, Table 8-8, properties of metal carbonyls and carbonyl halides. Direct your attention down to the cobalt carbonyl example, you see under the MP column it's listed as 51 degrees C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then under the BP column it's listed as 52 degrees C?
<pre>7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24</pre>	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Your understanding is MP represents melting point? A I believe so, but I really yeah, I believe so, but Q I can direct your attention to Page 372 of that document. There is a table on Page 372 for metal alkyls. Do you see that? A Yes. Q In the paragraph above the table, the second to last seatence states: In general 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes. Q So we can direct your attention back to Page 378, Table 8-8, properties of metal carbonyls and carbonyl halides. Direct your attention down to the cobalt carbonyl example, you see under the MP column it's listed as 51 degrees C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then under the BP column it's listed as 52 degrees C?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 been talking about? A Yes. Q Do you see in the second column over there's listed MP degree C? Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then the third column to the right there's BP degree C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Your understanding is MP represents melting point? A I believe so, but I really yeah, I believe so, but Q I can direct your attention to Page 372 of that document. There is a table on Page 372 for metal alkyls. Do you see that? A Yes. Q In the paragraph above the table, the second to last sentence states: In general, most alkyls have low melting and boiling points 	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 the table contains the column for MP degree C and BP degree C? A Yes. Q With that understanding, does MP mean melting point? A Yes. Q And BP means boiling point? A Yes. Q So we can direct your attention back to Page 378, Table 8-8, properties of metal carbonyls and carbonyl halides. Direct your attention down to the cobalt carbonyl example, you see under the MP column it's listed as 51 degrees C. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then under the BP column it's listed as 52 degrees C? A Yes. Q And again under the color inform

22 (Pages 82 to 85)

	Page 86		Page 87
1	column, you see it's orange/crystal?	1	little bit and go back to your declaration
2	A Yes.	2	which, for your reference, is Exhibit Number 2.
3	O So then. Doctor. if we turn your	3	declaration for the '539 patent in support of
4	attention back to Buchanan, back to Column 21,	4	the 662 IPR.
5	Line 24, you see where it states the substrate	5	I want to direct your attention to
б	temperature is about 100 degrees C, 1200	6	Paragraph 137. I'll give you a chance to review
7	degrees C and preferably 200 degrees C to 800	7	that. It's a big paragraph.
8	degrees C?	8	A Yes.
9	A Yes.	9	Q I want to talk a little bit about a
10	Q Both minimums in those temperature	10	person of ordinary skill testing precursors that
11	ranges are above 52 degrees C; is that correct?	11	might be listed in Buchanan.
12	A Yes.	12	If we direct your attention within
13	Q And in your understanding, does that	13	Paragraph 137 on Page 69 of your declaration,
14	mean that that's above the boiling point of	14	midway down that page there's sentence that
15	cobalt carbonyl?	15	starts: Indeed, my experience.
16	A Yes.	16	A Yes.
17	Q And based on the notations in the	17	Q Do you see that?
18	textbooks, is it your understanding that that's	18	It goes on to state: In my
19	above the thermal deposition of cobalt carbonyl?	19	experience, using one of these precursors to
20	A Yes.	20	deposit a film in an ALD reactor, along with
21	Q In fact, the CRC Handbook that you	21	testing to determine the properties of the
22	mentioned earlier uses DEC as an abbreviation	22	deposited film, would generally take no more
23	for decomposition; isn't that true?	23	than one day in a lab equipped with proper ALD
24	A I think so, yes.		equipment.
25	Q Doctor, if we can switch gears a	25	Do you see that?
	Page 88		Page 89
1	A Yes.	1	thickness scales linearly with the dosing
2	Q So I would like to elaborate a little	2	durations for the precursors, that's probably a
3	bit. What is your experience in testing	3	CVD type process with a full thickness, grows
4	precursors?	4	more or less linearly with the growth time.
5	A In my lab, I have three ALD reactors.	5	On the other hand, if it's an ALD
б	And the end application in my case is typically	6	process, above certain dose duration, you would
7	microelectronic devices such as capacitors or	7	find that the thickness did not increase or it
8	transistors.	8	increased marginally. So that would be a quick
9	So when we test precursors for the	9	first test to determine if I'm in the sort of
10	suitability for ALD, for the initial screening	10	the ALD window that we had talked about.
11	if you will, you can run quick experiments where	11	Q You mentioned that you do that test to
12	you choose temperature several temperatures	12	test the suitability of the precursor frailty.
13	in sort of the typical ALD window.		A Right.
14	And then you dose reactants for maybe,		Q Why do you have to test it for
15	you know, half a second cycles and then maybe	15	suitability?
10 17	one-second cycles and then five-second cycles		A Inere's enough there is a lot of
10	times so that herefully you can build up arough		information in this handbook for the other
19	film thickness that can be measured	10	sources that we mentioned. We should give a
20	After you do those depositions we		which precursors might be suitable for ALD
21	measure them using a tool known as an	21	because of the desired attributes that we had
22	ellinsometer for example, which enables you to	22	talked about earlier
23	measure full thicknesses. So then you can	2.3	But of course, you know chemistry is
	and the dense is a fail this lange with the	24	a science and at the end of the day you do
24	correlate the deposited full thickness with the	41	
24 25	dosing durations and you can find out that the	25	want to do experiments to make sure that what a

23 (Pages 86 to 89)

	Page 90		Page 91
1	strong suggestions based on thermal dynamics are	1	synthesize a precursor?
2	borne out in the lab.	2	A Yes.
3	O And that's because the data does not	3	O What does it mean to synthesize a
4	always perfectly correlate to the theory; is	4	precursor?
5	that correct?	5	A So chemists talk about synthesis by
6	A It depends on what you mean by	6	reacting different reagents or molecules so that
7	"perfectly." I mean, that depends on the	7	we end up with a byproduct which is your desired
8	context. But the information that would be	8	molecule.
9	available to a person of ordinary skill would be	9	Q Have you ever synthesized a desired
10	an excellent starting point to choose, you know,	10	molecule?
11	deposition conditions which could be in this ALD	11	A The microelectronics is a highly
12	window, for instance.	12	interdisciplinary field, as I'm sure you know.
13	But then, of course, you do want to do	13	So as an electrical engineer working on
14	experiments to confirm that.	14	microelectronics process technology for 30 plus
15	Q In writing your declaration for this	15	years, I've worked very closely with my
16	process for the in support of the IPRs, did	16	colleagues in chemistry, for instance, and very
17	you test any precursors?	17	often directed them, of course, the synthesis of
18	A Not in the context of writing this.	18	molecules that would be useful to us.
19	But I've been working on ALD since I think 1991.	19	My students and I have worked with
20	We've done a lot of research on ALD of silicon,	20	colleagues in chemistry and, in fact, we
21	germanium and subsequently high-K gate	21	submitted a patent disclosure on the synthesis
22	dielectrics such as hafnium oxide, zirconium	22	of a beryllium precursor molecule.
23	oxide. In that context I have worked with some	23	Unfortunately, the patent got
24	of these dialkylamide precursors.	24	abandoned and ultimately wasn't issued.
25	Q Are you familiar with the term to	25	So in fields such as microelectronics,
	Page 92		Page 93
1		1	
1	you really don't work in shos of electrical		third party yandars, in our assa companies such
2	chemists who don't talk to the physicists. It's	2	as Sigma Aldrich for avampla
4	a very interdisciplinary space	4	Ω And Sigma-Aldrich would be a
5	Ω Just to circle back to your discussion	5	commercial chemical supplier: is that fair to
5	about testing the precursors for suitability for	6	sav?
7	ALD just to be clear not all precursors have	7	A Yes
8	the same ALD window: is that true?	8	O And do commercial chemical suppliers
9	A That's true	9	have standard catalogs or offerings of chemicals
10	O It's part of the reason you need to	10	that they offer?
11	test for it: is that correct?	11	A Yes.
12	A That's correct.	12	O And if a precursor that you wanted to
13	O Now, going back to our discussion of	13	test was not in the commercial supplier's
14	synthesizing precursors, in a hypothetical if	14	standard catalog, how would you go about
15	you're going to perform a test to test a	15	obtaining it?
16	precursor out of Buchanan for its suitability	16	A So in our case, if it's an exotic
17	for ALD, where would you get the precursor?	17	precursor, often what we do is walk over to our
18	A Many of these precursors have been	18	chemistry department and work with them and have
19	known for a long time. So, for instance, this	19	them synthesize the precursors, which as I
20	dialkylamide precursors, which are the subject	20	mentioned a few minutes back I did with my
21	of '016 and '539, I believe they have been known	21	colleague in chemistry who, you know,
22	at least since the 1960s. I recall reviewing a	22	synthesizes beryllium precursors.
23	document by Bradley, for instance, perhaps even	23	We were interested in developing a
24	before that, I don't know.	24	process for building an oxide gate dielectric
25	So in our case when we want to test	25	growth. So that would be one example.

24 (Pages 90 to 93)

	Page 94		Page 95
1	And often what happens is after you	1	Column 6, which I believe we established is a
2	find that a precursor is useful and you publish	2	list of preferred precursors.
3	some papers on that, the commercial vendors will	3	Most of the way down the page in
4	then	4	Column 6, Line 59, I direct your attention to
5	Q Sell it?	5	the first full precursor in Line 59 or the
б	A put them on the catalog.	6	second from the left, which is IR, open paren,
7	Q When you work with your chemist	7	PF, subnote 3, closed paren, sub 4.
8	colleagues, how long does it take them to	8	Do you see that?
9	synthesize a chemical?	9	A Yes.
10	A That would depend on what particular	10	Q Do you know what precursor that is?
11	molecule you're talking about, I guess.	11	A IR I think is iridium, if I remember
12	Q So some can take longer to synthesize	12	right. So the subscript for I don't know
13	than others?	13	exactly, but, I mean, you can look at the
14	A It depends on what you mean by longer.	14	formula and kind of guess.
15	Presumably, yes, I'm sure some reactions are	15	So it would be tetra it's a
16	more complicated than others.	16	compound of phosphorous and fluorine, so I
17	Q I understand. Do you know in your	17	presume phosphofluoride or something, but I
18	experience if any synthesis of chemicals have	18	don't know exactly.
19	taken longer than a day?	19	Q The iridium compound, is that
20	A Offhand, I could not tell you.	20	radioactive?
21	Q Let's go back to the Buchanan exhibit,	21	A I couldn't tell you offhand.
22	Doctor, which should be marked as Banerjee	22	Q Do you know any of the characteristics
∠ 3 2 4	Exhibit Number 9, talk about a couple more	23	or qualities of this precursor?
24	If L can direct your attention to	24	A This particular one, no, not offinand. O Where would you go to find that
20	in real direct your attention to	2.5	Q where would you go to find that
	Page 96		Page 97
1	information out?	1	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you
1 2	Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that	1 2	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down
1 2 3	Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's	1 2 3	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right.
1 2 3 4	Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of	1 2 3 4	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you
1 2 3 4 5	Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material	1 2 3 4 5	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that show the desired attributes for ALD precursors, use hence a stributes here there attributes for a person of the precursors. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics. If you look back to Column 5, the last
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that show the desired attributes for ALD precursors, you know, presumably these have those attributes in terms of evidable valatility, machinized in the list of 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics. If you look back to Column 5, the last line on Column 5, Buchanan only lists precursors
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that show the desired attributes for ALD precursors, you know, presumably these have those attributes in terms of suitable volatility, reactivity to the surface of a person 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics. If you look back to Column 5, the last line on Column 5, Buchanan only lists precursors that are readily vaporized; isn't that true?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that show the desired attributes for ALD precursors, you know, presumably these have those attributes in terms of suitable volatility, reactivity to the surface, et cetera, et cetera. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics. If you look back to Column 5, the last line on Column 5, Buchanan only lists precursors that are readily vaporized; isn't that true? A In this particular spot, yes. O And you don't know of anyuybara elso
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that show the desired attributes for ALD precursors, you know, presumably these have those attributes in terms of suitable volatility, reactivity to the surface, et cetera, et cetera. Q And a person of ordinary skill would have to test the suitability, as you mentioned 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics. If you look back to Column 5, the last line on Column 5, Buchanan only lists precursors that are readily vaporized; isn't that true? A In this particular spot, yes. Q And you don't know of anywhere else where he lists desirable qualities to be
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that show the desired attributes for ALD precursors, you know, presumably these have those attributes in terms of suitable volatility, reactivity to the surface, et cetera, et cetera. Q And a person of ordinary skill would have to test the suitability, as you mentioned before: is that correct? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics. If you look back to Column 5, the last line on Column 5, Buchanan only lists precursors that are readily vaporized; isn't that true? A In this particular spot, yes. Q And you don't know of anywhere else where he lists desirable qualities to be qualified as a preferred precursor in Buchanan?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that show the desired attributes for ALD precursors, you know, presumably these have those attributes in terms of suitable volatility, reactivity to the surface, et cetera, et cetera. Q And a person of ordinary skill would have to test the suitability, as you mentioned before; is that correct? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics. If you look back to Column 5, the last line on Column 5, Buchanan only lists precursors that are readily vaporized; isn't that true? A In this particular spot, yes. Q And you don't know of anywhere else where he lists desirable qualities to be qualified as a preferred precursor in Buchanan? A In this one I don't recall but once
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that show the desired attributes for ALD precursors, you know, presumably these have those attributes in terms of suitable volatility, reactivity to the surface, et cetera, et cetera. Q And a person of ordinary skill would have to test the suitability, as you mentioned before; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: The first thing one 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics. If you look back to Column 5, the last line on Column 5, Buchanan only lists precursors that are readily vaporized; isn't that true? A In this particular spot, yes. Q And you don't know of anywhere else where he lists desirable qualities to be qualified as a preferred precursor in Buchanan? A In this one, I don't recall, but once again when I read Buchanan in the context of a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that show the desired attributes for ALD precursors, you know, presumably these have those attributes in terms of suitable volatility, reactivity to the surface, et cetera, et cetera. Q And a person of ordinary skill would have to test the suitability, as you mentioned before; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: The first thing one would do is one would look at these 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics. If you look back to Column 5, the last line on Column 5, Buchanan only lists precursors that are readily vaporized; isn't that true? A In this particular spot, yes. Q And you don't know of anywhere else where he lists desirable qualities to be qualified as a preferred precursor in Buchanan? A In this one, I don't recall, but once again, when I read Buchanan in the context of a person of ordinary skill he or she I believe
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that show the desired attributes for ALD precursors, you know, presumably these have those attributes in terms of suitable volatility, reactivity to the surface, et cetera, et cetera. Q And a person of ordinary skill would have to test the suitability, as you mentioned before; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: The first thing one would do is one would look at these handbooks that I mentioned and look at 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics. If you look back to Column 5, the last line on Column 5, Buchanan only lists precursors that are readily vaporized; isn't that true? A In this particular spot, yes. Q And you don't know of anywhere else where he lists desirable qualities to be qualified as a preferred precursor in Buchanan? A In this one, I don't recall, but once again, when I read Buchanan in the context of a person of ordinary skill, he or she, I believe, would be aware of the other desired attributes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 14 15 16 7 8 9 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Page 96 information out? A Once again, the various handbooks that I mentioned or in terms of whether it's radioactive or not, a very useful source of information is known as the MSDS sheet, material safety data sheet, and that would have information about whether it was radioactive or not, for instance. Q In this list in Column 6, Buchanan doesn't list why this is included in the list of highly preferred precursors; isn't that true? A From the description in Buchanan plus the knowledge of a person of ordinary skill that show the desired attributes for ALD precursors, you know, presumably these have those attributes in terms of suitable volatility, reactivity to the surface, et cetera, et cetera. Q And a person of ordinary skill would have to test the suitability, as you mentioned before; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection, form. THE WITNESS: The first thing one would do is one would look at these handbooks that I mentioned and look at things like vapor pressure, for instance, 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 97 and that would be the first thing that you would want to do to, you know, narrow down the list if necessary, right. And then depending on the context, you would do for the testing along the lines that I mentioned before. BY MR. LEN: Q I guess we mentioned before in your declaration there's various desirable qualities, including reactivity with a surface, and you mentioned thermal stability in addition to being volatile and some of the other desired characteristics. If you look back to Column 5, the last line on Column 5, Buchanan only lists precursors that are readily vaporized; isn't that true? A In this particular spot, yes. Q And you don't know of anywhere else where he lists desirable qualities to be qualified as a preferred precursor in Buchanan? A In this one, I don't recall, but once again, when I read Buchanan in the context of a person of ordinary skill, he or she, I believe, would be aware of the other desired attributes. Q Let's look at the top of Column 6 as

25 (Pages 94 to 97)

	Page 98		Page 99
1	one last example of a precursor. I think it's	1	demands may be a little bit more flexible. So
2	Line 17 Midway over from the left it's listed	2	it all depends on the context
3	as hishenzene cohalt. Do you see that?	3	O Going back to you read
4	$\Delta = V_{PS}$	4	Dr. Gladfelter's declaration that hisbenzene
5	Λ 103. Λ And Lapologiza it's highenzene CO	5	cobalt is hard to synthesize. Do you agree with
5	which is an abbreviation for cobalt: correct?	6	that?
0 7			A I have not worked with this particular
0	A 105. O This is in the list of proformed	, 0	a r have not worked with this particular
0	Q This is in the list of preferred		for it
10	A Ves		$\int_{\Omega} \int_{\Omega} \int_{\Omega$
11	A Ies.		Q I guess just to clarify, since you have not worked with this particular compound
10	Q what, if anything, can you ten me		highenzone exhelt are you every of any ALD
12	about this precursor, bisbenzene cobait?		bisbenizene cobait, are you aware of any ALD
14	A I wash t aware of the specifics of		processes that use bisbenzene coball?
15	and I read that it was not easy to sumthasize in		A Not off the top of my field, no.
10	and I read that it was not easy to synthesize in	15	MR. LEN: Now is probably a good time
17	a pure form, for instance. But I was not aware		to take a break for funch?
10	of that prior to Dr. Gladienter's declaration.		MR. LANG. Tes. That's fille. If you
10	Q There is no indication here in Dyshanan of why it's highly metamod haven d		want to eat now. Do you want to eat of go
20	that it's modify you ariged is that true?	20	(Decess taken)
20 21	Multi the stream of the second		(RECESS TAKEIL.)
21	A what is highly preferred I think would also depend on the context. So there may be		DI MR. LEN. O Walcoma back Doctor
22	also depend on the context. So there may be		Q Welcolle back, Doctol.
23	properties of purity levels, for example, while	23	A I Hallk you. MD I EN: Just one administrative
24	there could be other applications where the	24	point before we get going. I spoke with
20	there could be other applications where the	2.5	point before we get going, I spoke with
		1	
	Page 100		Page 101
1	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript	1	Page 101 O And ground 2 on the second page of the
1 2	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all	1 2	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious
1 2 3	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier,	1 2 3	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see
1 2 3 4	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663,	1 2 3 4	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that?
1 2 3 4 5	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664.	1 2 3 4 5	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613,
1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6, which should be your declaration in support of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6, which should be your declaration in support of the 664 petition for the '016 patent.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of U.S. Patent 6,537,613 by Senzaki. In the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6, which should be your declaration in support of the 664 petition for the '016 patent. Do you have that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of U.S. Patent 6,537,613 by Senzaki. In the lower right-hand corner labeled Micron
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6, which should be your declaration in support of the 664 petition for the '016 patent. Do you have that? A I have it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of U.S. Patent 6,537,613 by Senzaki. In the lower right-hand corner labeled Micron Exhibit 1005.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 17 18	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6, which should be your declaration in support of the 664 petition for the '016 patent. Do you have that? A I have it. Q If I can direct your attention to the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of U.S. Patent 6,537,613 by Senzaki. In the lower right-hand corner labeled Micron Exhibit 1005. (Exhibit 12 was marked.)
$ 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 19 \\ 19 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 19 \\ 10 \\ $	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6, which should be your declaration in support of the 664 petition for the '016 patent. Do you have that? A I have it. Q If I can direct your attention to the first page of the table of contents. Do you see	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of U.S. Patent 6,537,613 by Senzaki. In the lower right-hand corner labeled Micron Exhibit 1005. (Exhibit 12 was marked.) BY MR. LEN:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6, which should be your declaration in support of the 664 petition for the '016 patent. May use that? A I have it. Q If I can direct your attention to the first page of the table of contents. Do you see that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of U.S. Patent 6,537,613 by Senzaki. In the lower right-hand corner labeled Micron Exhibit 1005. (Exhibit 12 was marked.) BY MR. LEN: Q Do you recognize this document?
$ 1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 $	 Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6, which should be your declaration in support of the 64 petition for the '016 patent. A I have it. Q If I can direct your attention to the first page of the table of contents. Do you see that? A Yes. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of U.S. Patent 6,537,613 by Senzaki. In the lower right-hand corner labeled Micron Exhibit 1005. (Exhibit 12 was marked.) BY MR. LEN: Q Do you recognize this document? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6, which should be your declaration in support of the 664 petition for the '016 patent. Do you have that? A I have it. Q If I can direct your attention to the first page of the table of contents. Do you see that? A Yes. Q You agree with me that the first	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of U.S. Patent 6,537,613 by Senzaki. In the lower right-hand corner labeled Micron Exhibit 1005. (Exhibit 12 was marked.) BY MR. LEN: Q Do you recognize this document? A Yes. Q What is it?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6, which should be your declaration in support of the 664 petition for the '016 patent. Do you have that? A I have it. Q If I can direct your attention to the first page of the table of contents. Do you see that? A Yes. Q You agree with me that the first grounds is Claims 1 through 2, 7 and 10 with	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of U.S. Patent 6,537,613 by Senzaki. In the lower right-hand corner labeled Micron Exhibit 1005. (Exhibit 12 was marked.) BY MR. LEN: Q Do you recognize this document? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's the Senzaki patent.
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\9\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\end{array} $	 Page 100 counsel and we agree that this transcript today can be used for the purposes of all three petitions that we mentioned earlier, specifically IPR 2017-00662, IPR 2017-00663, and IPR 2017-00664. MR. LANG: Right. I agree, just because I don't have anything that corresponds to the Exhibits 1 through 6. MR. LEN: That's correct. BY MR. LEN: Q Thank you, Doctor. Welcome back. To that point, counsel's point, if I can have you turn your attention to Exhibit 6, which should be your declaration in support of the 664 petition for the '016 patent. Do you have that? A I have it. Q If I can direct your attention to the first page of the table of contents. Do you see that? A Yes. Q You agree with me that the first grounds is Claims 1 through 2, 7 and 10 with regards to Senzaki in view of Min? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of U.S. Patent 6,537,613 by Senzaki. In the lower right-hand corner labeled Micron Exhibit 1005. (Exhibit 12 was marked.) BY MR. LEN: Q Do you recognize this document? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's the Senzaki patent. Q And it's, in fact, the same Senzaki
$1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 25 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 1$	<text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text></text>	$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 101 Q And ground 2 on the second page of the table of contents is Claim 8 is rendered obvious by Senzaki in view of Min and Shin. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Let's see if I can now direct your attention to Page 47 of your declaration. There's a heading there that's labeled Heading A is U.S. Patent Number 6,537,613, paren, Senzaki. Do you see that? A Yes. MR. LEN: I'm going to hand to the court reporter what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 12. It is a copy of U.S. Patent 6,537,613 by Senzaki. In the lower right-hand corner labeled Micron Exhibit 1005. (Exhibit 12 was marked.) BY MR. LEN: Q Do you recognize this document? A Yes. Q What is it? A It's the Senzaki patent. Q And it's, in fact, the same Senzaki patent that you reference on Page 47 of your

26 (Pages 98 to 101)

	Page 102		Page 103
1	declaration?	1	A Yes.
2	A Yes.	2	O So do you agree that it was a goal of
3	O If we look at the first page of	3	Senzaki to produce films with mixed metal.
4	Senzaki, you agree with me as stated in the	4	metalloid, oxide, oxynitride or nitride films
5	first sentence of the abstract that Senzaki is	5	with a compositional gradient over the depth of
6	directed to a process for deposition of a	6	the deposited laver?
7	multiple metal and metalloid compound layer with	7	A Yes
8	a compositional gradient of the metal and	8	\mathbf{O} And that goal informs one of skill in
9	metalloid in the layer on a substrate of an	9	the art when reading Senzaki: is that true?
10	electronic material	10	MR I ANG: Objection form
11	Do you see that?		THE WITNESS: Could you repeat
12	A Ves	12	nlease
13	Ω Do you agree with that?	13	BV MR I EN:
14	$\Delta = V_{PS}$	14	O I'll renhrase
15	O If L can direct your attention back to	15	The stated goal of a reference informs
16	Page 47 of your declaration specifically	16	one of skill in the art when they are reading
17	Paragraph 07		that reference: ion't that true?
10	r aragraph 97. Midwey down on the nego, do you see	10	MD I ANC. Objection to form
10	where you state: Septeki addresses the		THE WITNESS, In Songoli is trying
20	numered foilure of the prior of the provide a	20	to address this need
20	desirable method for controllably producing a		DV MD I EN
21	mixed metal/methyl oxide oxymitride or nitride		DI MR. LEN. \mathbf{O} So if L condimot your attention to
22	film with a compositional gradient over the	22	Q So II I can direct your attention to
23	denth of the deposited layer	23	cound Line 40
25	Do you see that?	25	around Line 40.
25	Do you see that:	23	Specifically I guess it would be
	Page 104		Page 105
1	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show	1	Page 105 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD
1 2	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a	1 2	Page 105 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among
1 2 3	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are	1 2 3	Page 105 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these
1 2 3 4	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition	1 2 3 4	Page 105 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you
1 2 3 4 5	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures.	1 2 3 4 5	Page 105 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that?	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 105 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 105 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 105 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 105 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 105 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 105 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the silicon content and increase in this case the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can you give me an example of how the ALD growth
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the silicon content and increase in this case the zirconium content as you move further away from	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can you give me an example of how the ALD growth mechanism would achieve the goal of varying the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the silicon content and increase in this case the zirconium content as you move further away from the interface. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can you give me an example of how the ALD growth mechanism would achieve the goal of varying the compositional gradients?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the silicon content and increase in this case the zirconium content as you move further away from the interface. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can you give me an example of how the ALD growth mechanism would achieve the goal of varying the compositional gradients? A Sure. So what you do is in this case,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the silicon content and increase in this case the zirconium content as you move further away from the interface. And the way they are achieving that is changing the temperature as they deposit the 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can you give me an example of how the ALD growth mechanism would achieve the goal of varying the compositional gradients? A Sure. So what you do is in this case, because I'm interested in forming an alloy of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the silicon content and increase in this case the zirconium content as you move further away from the interface. And the way they are achieving that is changing the temperature as they deposit the gate dielectric layer upon layer. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can you give me an example of how the ALD growth mechanism would achieve the goal of varying the compositional gradients? A Sure. So what you do is in this case, because I'm interested in forming an alloy of silicon and zirconium, and I'm interested in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the silicon content and increase in this case the zirconium content as you move further away from the interface. And the way they are achieving that is changing the temperature as they deposit the gate dielectric layer upon layer. Q Do you agree, Doctor, that a person of 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can you give me an example of how the ALD growth mechanism would achieve the goal of varying the compositional gradients? A Sure. So what you do is in this case, because I'm interested in forming an alloy of silicon and zirconium, and I'm interested in tweaking the ratio as you move away from the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the silicon content and increase in this case the zirconium content as you move further away from the interface. And the way they are achieving that is changing the temperature as they deposit the gate dielectric layer upon layer. Q Do you agree, Doctor, that a person of ordinary skill in the art would understand that 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can you give me an example of how the ALD growth mechanism would achieve the goal of varying the compositional gradients? A Sure. So what you do is in this case, because I'm interested in forming an alloy of silicon and zirconium, and I'm interested in tweaking the ratio as you move away from the interface, what I do is, assuming I'm using the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the silicon content and increase in this case the zirconium content as you move further away from the interface. Q Mo you agree, Doctor, that a person of ordinary skill in the art would understand that varying the deposition temperatures of the 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 6	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can you give me an example of how the ALD growth mechanism would achieve the goal of varying the compositional gradients? A Sure. So what you do is in this case, because I'm interested in forming an alloy of silicon and zirconium, and I'm interested in tweaking the ratio as you move away from the interface, what I do is, assuming I'm using the ALD growth mechanism, in the initial stages of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the silicon content and increase in this case the zirconium content as you move further away from the interface. Q Do you agree, Doctor, that a person of ordinary skill in the art would understand that varying the deposition temperatures of the precursor mixtures results in varying deposition 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 5	A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can you give me an example of how the ALD growth mechanism would achieve the goal of varying the compositional gradients? A Sure. So what you do is in this case, because I'm interested in forming an alloy of silicon and zirconium, and I'm interested in tweaking the ratio as you move away from the interface, what I do is, assuming I'm using the ALD growth mechanism, in the initial stages of the dielectric formation, I'd flow more of the
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	 Page 104 Line 43 through 45 states: The results show that the metal silicate thin films with a metal/metalloid compositional gradient are deposited by controllably varying the deposition temperatures. Do you see that? A Yes. Q What is that referring to, controllably varying deposition temperatures? A So this relates to the formation of the gate dielectric or insulator such as in a MOSFET. And typically you want a high silicon content close to the silicon substrate interface from a device point of view. And reduce the silicon content and increase in this case the zirconium content as you move further away from the interface. Q Do you agree, Doctor, that a person of ordinary skill in the art would understand that yarying the deposition temperatures of the precursor mixtures results in varying deposition temperatures of the precursor mixtures results in varying deposition temperatures. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 A Senzaki talks both about the CVD growth method and the ALD growth method, among other techniques. So if one were to use these precursors in the ALD growth mechanism, you would get this digital control over the layer thicknesses where the thickness depends on the number of growth cycles, as opposed to a linear increase of the film thickness with time as you see in the case of CVD. Q And would the ALD growth mechanism satisfy the goal of Senzaki to vary the compositional gradients? A You can certainly achieve that, yes. Q So you can achieve so I guess can you give me an example of how the ALD growth mechanism would achieve the goal of varying the compositional gradients? A Sure. So what you do is in this case, because I'm interested in forming an alloy of silicon and zirconium, and I'm interested in tweaking the ratio as you move away from the interface, what I do is, assuming I'm using the ALD growth mechanism, in the initial stages of the dielectric formation, I'd flow more of the silicon containing precursor, in this case, SIN

27 (Pages 102 to 105)

	Page 106		Page 107
1	methyl groups SINME2 parentheses 4 and less	1	CVD: is that true?
2	of the zirconium ethylamide ZRNF2 parentheses	2	A The heading states CVD but the way I
3	4 And you'll do that using the ALD more as I	3	read it is in the context of the specifications
4	The where you get additional control over	4	in Column 4. I would read these examples as you
5	the layer thickness	5	could achieve this film growth either in CVD or
5	But then as you build up the layers	6	via ALD. That's the way I read them
7	towards the latter part of the process A you	7	And the process conditions could
0	abange the temperature and you'd abange the	, 0	Q And the process conditions could notantially alongs for ALD; ign't that correct?
0	ratio of the ziroonium containing flux versus	0	A Sure I meen you tweek the
10	the cilicon containing flux. You have more of	10	A Sule. I liteall, you tweak the
11	the sincon containing flux. You have more of	11	libe that
10	the another and loss of the siling containing to	10	$\frac{1}{2} = \frac{1}{2} $
12	the reactor and less of the sincon-containing	12	Q Isn't it true that all of the examples
13	precursor. But you certainly achieve that in	13	use a mixture precursor?
14	the ALD growth mode.	14	MR. LANG: Objection, form.
15	Q There is no examples of ALD in the	15	THE WITNESS: Again, in these examples
16	Senzaki patent, is there?	16	they have mixtures of precursors.
17	A Certainly in Column 4 it talks about	17	BY MR. LEN:
18	growth using CVD as well as atomic layer	18	Q And so in your hypothetical ALD
19	deposition in Line 8, I guess.	19	example before, the mixtures must vary their
20	Q May I direct your attention to	20	ratio during the deposition process; is that
21	Columns 5 and 6, there's subheadings Example 1,	21	correct?
22	Example 2, Example 3, and Example 4. Do you see	22	A If, as in Senzaki, they are interested
23	that?	23	in changing the relative mol fractions of, say,
24	A Yes.	24	zirconium versus silicon, you would have to
25	Q All of those Examples 1 through 4 are	25	adjust the relative flow rates of the
	- 100		- 100
	Page 108		Page 109
1	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the	1	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is
1 2	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor.	1 2	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative
1 2 3	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki	1 2 3	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but
1 2 3 4	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike	1 2 3 4	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions
1 2 3 4 5	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that.	1 2 3 4 5	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode would be digital control, but in this particular	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes. Q So if we go back to the first page of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode would be digital control, but in this particular Example 1, they are changing the silicon to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 13 14 15 16	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes. Q So if we go back to the first page of Senzaki in the abstract, Senzaki discloses a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode would be digital control, but in this particular Example 1, they are changing the silicon to zirconium alloy composition by changing the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes. Q So if we go back to the first page of Senzaki in the abstract, Senzaki discloses a process and it lists several steps in the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode would be digital control, but in this particular Example 1, they are changing the silicon to zirconium alloy composition by changing the deposition temperature because depending on the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes. Q So if we go back to the first page of Senzaki in the abstract, Senzaki discloses a process and it lists several steps in the process. If you look about at the fourth line
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode would be digital control, but in this particular Example 1, they are changing the silicon to zirconium alloy composition by changing the deposition temperature because depending on the temperature, the relative incorporation of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes. Q So if we go back to the first page of Senzaki in the abstract, Senzaki discloses a process and it lists several steps in the process. If you look about at the fourth line down in the abstract of Senzaki, do you see
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode would be digital control, but in this particular Example 1, they are changing the silicon to zirconium alloy composition by changing the deposition temperature because depending on the temperature, the relative incorporation of silicon atoms versus zirconium atoms is being	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20	A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes. Q So if we go back to the first page of Senzaki in the abstract, Senzaki discloses a process and it lists several steps in the process. If you look about at the fourth line down in the abstract of Senzaki, do you see where it starts with A?
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\end{array} $	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode would be digital control, but in this particular Example 1, they are changing the silicon to zirconium alloy composition by changing the deposition temperature because depending on the temperature, the relative incorporation of silicon atoms versus zirconium atoms is being changed in this particular context.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 7 18 9 20 21	A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes. Q So if we go back to the first page of Senzaki in the abstract, Senzaki discloses a process and it lists several steps in the process. If you look about at the fourth line down in the abstract of Senzaki, do you see where it starts with A? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode would be digital control, but in this particular Example 1, they are changing the silicon to zirconium alloy composition by changing the deposition temperature because depending on the temperature, the relative incorporation of silicon atoms versus zirconium atoms is being changed in this particular context. O And in the context of the precursors	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes. Q So if we go back to the first page of Senzaki in the abstract, Senzaki discloses a process and it lists several steps in the process. If you look about at the fourth line down in the abstract of Senzaki, do you see where it starts with A? A Yes. Q It says A is: Providing two or
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode would be digital control, but in this particular Example 1, they are changing the silicon to zirconium alloy composition by changing the deposition temperature because depending on the temperature, the relative incorporation of silicon atoms versus zirconium atoms is being changed in this particular context. Q And in the context of the precursors for Senzaki, the solventless mixtures of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes. Q So if we go back to the first page of Senzaki in the abstract, Senzaki discloses a process and it lists several steps in the process. If you look about at the fourth line down in the abstract of Senzaki, do you see where it starts with A? A Yes. Q It says A is: Providing two or more metal ligand and metalloid ligand complex
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode would be digital control, but in this particular Example 1, they are changing the silicon to zirconium alloy composition by changing the deposition temperature because depending on the temperature, the relative incorporation of silicon atoms versus zirconium atoms is being changed in this particular context. Q And in the context of the precursors for Senzaki, the solventless mixtures of precursors, those are premixed prior to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 22 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24	 Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes. Q So if we go back to the first page of Senzaki in the abstract, Senzaki discloses a process and it lists several steps in the process. If you look about at the fourth line down in the abstract of Senzaki, do you see where it starts with A? A Yes. Q It says A is: Providing two or more metal ligand and metalloid ligand complex precursors, wherein the ligands are preferably
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 108 zirconium-containing precursor versus the silicon-containing precursor. Q In examples in Senzaki, Senzaki teaches varying the compositional strike that. Senzaki teaches varying the composition by varying the deposition temperature; isn't that correct? A That's correct. Q And as a result of varying the deposition temperature, in examples in Senzaki, the deposition rates change; is that also correct? A The deposition rates in the ALD mode would be digital control, but in this particular Example 1, they are changing the silicon to zirconium alloy composition by changing the deposition temperature because depending on the temperature, the relative incorporation of silicon atoms versus zirconium atoms is being changed in this particular context. Q And in the context of the precursors for Senzaki, the solventless mixtures of precursors, those are premixed prior to deposition; is that true?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Page 109 A In Example 1 as shown over here, it is premixed. And they are changing the relative mol fractions by adjusting the temperature, but you could also accomplish different compositions by having a separate source of the zirconium-containing precursor and the silicon-containing precursor and could adjust those flow rates also in ALD. That's not what is described in Example 1, but as a person of ordinary skill, they could do that also. Q So it would no longer be premixed; is that true? A Yes. Q So if we go back to the first page of Senzaki in the abstract, Senzaki discloses a process and it lists several steps in the process. If you look about at the fourth line down in the abstract of Senzaki, do you see where it starts with A? A Yes. Q It says A is: Providing two or more metal ligand and metalloid ligand complex precursors, wherein the ligands are preferably the same.

28 (Pages 106 to 109)

	Page 110		Page 111
1	A Yes	1	your opinion that this precursor in Example 1 on
2	O B, delivering the precursors to the	2	Column 5 of Senzaki can be used in ALD?
3	deposition zone where the substrate is located:	3	A That's correct. You could choose the
4	C, contacting the substrate under deposition	4	deposition temperature, for instance, in the ALD
5	conditions with a precursor; D, varying the	5	window.
6	temperature of deposition from a first	6	Q And so you mentioned the ALD window.
7	temperature to a second distinct temperature	7	If there's two precursors in the mixture of
8	which is at least 40 degrees C from said first	8	Senzaki, which ALD window do you choose?
9	temperature during the contact; and E,	9	A You choose a common window where both
10	depositing a multiple metal and metalloid	10	the silicon-containing precursor and the
11	compound layer on the substrate from the	11	zirconium-containing precursor would fall within
12	precursors resulting in a compositional gradient	12	the window. And what they are doing what you
13	of the metal and metalloid in the layer as a	13	do there is you choose the appropriate
14	result of step D.	14	temperatures where the relative incorporation
15	Do you see that?	15	rates of the zirconium atoms versus the silicon
16	A Yes.	16	atoms could be changed.
17	Q That's a very specific five-step		And this, once again, goes back to the
18	process; is that correct?	18	relative bond strength in this case between the
19	A Yes.	19	zirconium and oxygen and silicon and oxygen.
20	Q And that does not mention the	20	Q Do you know if the ALD windows overlap
21	varying varying the precursors independently		I or those two precursors?
22	that you just talked about earlier; right?	22	A Not officiand, no.
23	A III this case it does not, but one could do that guite assily in my opinion	23	to Column 3 of Sonzoki at the ton
25	Ω So if we go back to Example 1 it's	25	Lines 3 through 7 we start from the
25	Q So if we go back to Example 1, it's	25	Elles 5 through 7, we start from the
	Page 112		Page 113
1	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and	1	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw,
1 2	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a	1 2	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have
1 2 3	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be	1 2 3	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such
1 2 3 4	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods,	1 2 3 4	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically.
1 2 3 4 5	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably	1 2 3 4 5	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI.
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of atoring programs of the programs of the source and
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. O And just to further explain that what	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. Q And just to further explain that, what does what is direct liquid injection in the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life. So you keep the main part of the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. Q And just to further explain that, what does what is direct liquid injection in the context of CVD?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life. So you keep the main part of the reactants at the ambient temperature, you don't
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. Q And just to further explain that, what does what is direct liquid injection in the context of CVD? A So the precursors in this case are	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life. So you keep the main part of the reactants at the ambient temperature, you don't heat that up. And thereby you minimize the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. Q And just to further explain that, what does what is direct liquid injection in the context of CVD? A So the precursors in this case are kept in a some sort of a chamber in a liquid	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life. So you keep the main part of the reactants at the ambient temperature, you don't heat that up. And thereby you minimize the thermal decomposition and thereby improve the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. Q And just to further explain that, what does what is direct liquid injection in the context of CVD? A So the precursors in this case are kept in a some sort of a chamber in a liquid state and they are injecting presumably vapors 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life. So you keep the main part of the reactants at the ambient temperature, you don't heat that up. And thereby you minimize the thermal decomposition and thereby improve the shelf life of the reactor.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9	 Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. Q And just to further explain that, what does what is direct liquid injection in the context of CVD? A So the precursors in this case are kept in a some sort of a chamber in a liquid state and they are injecting presumably vapors of that into the growth chamber where the, in 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life. So you keep the main part of the reactants at the ambient temperature, you don't heat that up. And thereby you minimize the thermal decomposition and thereby improve the shelf life of the reactor. Q The thermal stability that we talked
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20	 Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. Q And just to further explain that, what does what is direct liquid injection in the context of CVD? A So the precursors in this case are kept in a some sort of a chamber in a liquid state and they are injecting presumably vapors of that into the growth chamber where the, in this case, CVD reactions are occurring. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life. So you keep the main part of the reactants at the ambient temperature, you don't heat that up. And thereby you minimize the thermal decomposition and thereby improve the shelf life of the reactor. Q The thermal stability that we talked about earlier?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. Q And just to further explain that, what does what is direct liquid injection in the context of CVD? A So the precursors in this case are kept in a some sort of a chamber in a liquid state and they are injecting presumably vapors of that into the growth chamber where the, in this case, CVD reactions are occurring. Q When you say they are injecting 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life. So you keep the main part of the reactants at the ambient temperature, you don't heat that up. And thereby you minimize the thermal decomposition and thereby improve the shelf life of the reactor. Q The thermal stability that we talked about earlier? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. Q And just to further explain that, what does what is direct liquid injection in the context of CVD? A So the precursors in this case are kept in a some sort of a chamber in a liquid state and they are injecting presumably vapors of that into the growth chamber where the, in this case, CVD reactions are occurring. Q When you say they are injecting presumably vapors, what do you mean by that? 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life. So you keep the main part of the reactants at the ambient temperature, you don't heat that up. And thereby you minimize the thermal decomposition and thereby improve the shelf life of the reactor. Q The thermal stability that we talked about earlier? A Yes. Q I think you just mentioned in that
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23	 Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. Q And just to further explain that, what does what is direct liquid injection in the context of CVD? A So the precursors in this case are kept in a some sort of a chamber in a liquid state and they are injecting presumably vapors of that into the growth chamber where the, in this case, CVD reactions are occurring. Q When you say they are injecting presumably vapors, what do you mean by that? A So that is described in Column 1 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life. So you keep the main part of the reactants at the ambient temperature, you don't heat that up. And thereby you minimize the thermal decomposition and thereby improve the shelf life of the reactor. Q The thermal stability that we talked about earlier? A Yes. Q I think you just mentioned in that passage that you read that DLI is actually
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24 24	 Page 112 top: In the present invention, a new metal and metalloid deposition resulting in a compositional gradient is disclosed that can be used for precursor dispersing delivery methods, including DLI in CVD applications. Preferably the precursors are a solventless mixture. Do you see that? A Yes. Q Are you familiar with the term DLI? A Yes. Q What is that? A Direct liquid injection. Q And just to further explain that, what does what is direct liquid injection in the context of CVD? A So the precursors in this case are kept in a some sort of a chamber in a liquid state and they are injecting presumably vapors of that into the growth chamber where the, in this case, CVD reactions are occurring. Q When you say they are injecting presumably vapors, what do you mean by that? A So that is described in Column 1 around lines I guess 30 on. 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 113 used in CVD processing include vapor draw, bubbling with a carrier of gas where you have the liquid and then you bubble an inert gas such as argon perhaps argon or nitrogen typically. Mist droplet, they spray aerosols, and DLI. And they say that DLI is preferred for the consistent delivery of multi-components because it delivers the same ratio of the constituents in the reactor as in the source container. DLI has the added advantage of storing precursor at room temperature and heating only the amount required for delivery, therefore improving precursor shelf life. So you keep the main part of the reactants at the ambient temperature, you don't heat that up. And thereby you minimize the thermal decomposition and thereby improve the shelf life of the reactor. Q The thermal stability that we talked abut earlier? A Yes. Q I think you just mentioned in that passage that you read that DLI is actually preferred because it allows for a consistent

29 (Pages 110 to 113)

	Page 114		Page 115
1	the same ratio of the constituents; isn't that	1	BY MR. LEN:
2	true?	2	O But the preferred goal of Senzaki is
3	A Yes.	3	to do the specific way of direct liquid
4	Q Isn't that that's opposite of the	4	injection with CVD to vary the temperatures; is
5	proposed ALD method that we talked about earlier	5	that correct?
б	of varying ratio of the constituents; is that	6	MR. LANG: Objection to form.
7	correct?	7	THE WITNESS: In my opinion, the
8	MR. LANG: Objection to form.	8	overarching goal is to achieve a gate
9	THE WITNESS: So I was describing a	9	insulator, gate dielectric where you can
10	way of achieving this compositional	10	control the relative ratios of
11	variation that a person of ordinary skill	11	silicon-containing species versus in this
12	would be able to achieve based on his or her	12	case the transition metal-containing
13	knowledge.	13	species. And that's governed by device
14	But in this particular example, they	14	requirements.
15	have premixed ratio, so they are not varying	15	And the way they've achieved that as
16	the ratio of the constituents in this case,	16	described in Senzaki is by adjusting the
17	they are achieving the different mol	17	deposition temperature.
18	fractions by adjusting the temperature where	18	BY MR. LEN:
19	at different temperatures, you have	19	Q As we went through in the specific
20	differences of the incorporation rate of the	20	steps in the abstract?
21	silicon-containing species versus the	21	A Yes.
22	zirconium-containing species.	22	Q Okay. So let's direct our attention
23	I'm trying to illustrate there are	23	to Column 4 of Senzaki at the top. I think you
24	many ways of skinning a cat.	24	mentioned this a little bit earlier.
25		25	Midway down the first full paragraph
	Page 116		Page 117
1	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states	1	Page 117 Is that correct?
1 2	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again?	1 2	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes.
1 2 3	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic	1 2 3	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which
1 2 3 4	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition.	1 2 3 4	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does
1 2 3 4 5	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that?	1 2 3 4 5	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it?
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. O the back of the trifteent of the statest of the trifteent of trifteent of the trifteent of trighteent of trifteent of trifteent of trifteent of trifteen	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be cases where some of them that are used for CVD
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be cases where some of them that are used for CVD may or may not be applicable for ALD. But in a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from chemisorbed that we talked about earlier? A It schemisorbed and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 117Is that correct?A Yes.Q Senzaki does not specify whichprecursors are suitable for ALD process, doesit?A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subsetof CVD and when it comes to ALD, one wouldnaturally look to the precursors that are usedfor CVD as sort of an initial set of possibleprecursors.And then, of course, there could becases where some of them that are used for CVDmay or may not be applicable for ALD. But in alarge number of cases, ALD CVD precursors can
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from chemisorbed that we talked about earlier? A It could be chemisorbed or	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 117Is that correct?AYes.QSenzaki does not specify whichprecursors are suitable for ALD process, doesit?AA As I mentioned before, ALD is a subsetof CVD and when it comes to ALD, one wouldnaturally look to the precursors that are usedfor CVD as sort of an initial set of possibleprecursors.And then, of course, there could becases where some of them that are used for CVDmay or may not be applicable for ALD. But in alarge number of cases, ALD CVD precursors canalso be used for CVD precursors could also be
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from chemisorbed that we talked about earlier? A It could be chemisorbed or physisorbed. Q If we as back up to the provious	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be cases where some of them that are used for CVD may or may not be applicable for ALD. But in a large number of cases, ALD CVD precursors can also be used for CVD precursors could also be used for ALD with suitable choice of the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from chemisorbed that we talked about earlier? A It could be chemisorbed or physisorbed. Q If we go back up to the previous	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be cases where some of them that are used for CVD may or may not be applicable for ALD. But in a large number of cases, ALD CVD precursors can also be used for CVD precursors could also be used for ALD with suitable choice of the deposition parameters.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 2 3 14 15 16 17 18	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from chemisorbed that we talked about earlier? A It could be chemisorbed or physisorbed. Q If we go back up to the previous sentence, it starts out in that paragraph saying that: In addition to thermal low pressure CVD	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be cases where some of them that are used for CVD may or may not be applicable for ALD. But in a large number of cases, ALD CVD precursors can also be used for CVD precursors could also be used for ALD with suitable choice of the deposition parameters. Q And so one of the ways to determine if the precursor would be suitable for ALD as wo
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 23 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from chemisorbed that we talked about earlier? A It could be chemisorbed or physisorbed. Q If we go back up to the previous sentence, it starts out in that paragraph saying that: In addition to thermal low pressure CVD, the above precursors could be used for	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be cases where some of them that are used for CVD may or may not be applicable for ALD. But in a large number of cases, ALD CVD precursors can also be used for CVD precursors could also be used for ALD with suitable choice of the deposition parameters. Q And so one of the ways to determine if the precursor would be suitable for ALD, as we discursed earlier would be to text its.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from chemisorbed that we talked about earlier? A It could be chemisorbed or physisorbed. Q If we go back up to the previous sentence, it starts out in that paragraph saying that: In addition to thermal low pressure CVD, the above precursors could be used for atmospheric pressure CVD subatmospheric	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be cases where some of them that are used for CVD may or may not be applicable for ALD. But in a large number of cases, ALD CVD precursors can also be used for CVD precursors could also be used for ALD with suitable choice of the deposition parameters. Q And so one of the ways to determine if the precursor would be suitable for ALD, as we discussed earlier, would be to test its suitability: is that correct?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from chemisorbed that we talked about earlier? A It could be chemisorbed or physisorbed. Q If we go back up to the previous sentence, it starts out in that paragraph saying that: In addition to thermal low pressure CVD, the above precursors could be used for atmospheric pressure CVD, subatmospheric pressure CVD, plasma photo radical or laser	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be cases where some of them that are used for CVD may or may not be applicable for ALD. But in a large number of cases, ALD CVD precursors can also be used for CVD precursors could also be used for ALD with suitable choice of the deposition parameters. Q And so one of the ways to determine if the precursor would be suitable for ALD, as we discussed earlier, would be to test its suitability; is that correct? MR LANG: Objection to form
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\end{array} $	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from chemisorbed that we talked about earlier? A It could be chemisorbed or physisorbed. Q If we go back up to the previous sentence, it starts out in that paragraph saying that: In addition to thermal low pressure CVD, the above precursors could be used for atmospheric pressure CVD, subatmospheric pressure CVD, plasma, photo, radical, or laser enhanced CVD denosition and jet vapor	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be cases where some of them that are used for CVD may or may not be applicable for ALD. But in a large number of cases, ALD CVD precursors can also be used for CVD precursors could also be used for ALD with suitable choice of the deposition parameters. Q And so one of the ways to determine if the precursor would be suitable for ALD, as we discussed earlier, would be to test its suitability; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: As I told you what one
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from chemisorbed that we talked about earlier? A It could be chemisorbed or physisorbed. Q If we go back up to the previous sentence, it starts out in that paragraph saying that: In addition to thermal low pressure CVD, the above precursors could be used for atmospheric pressure CVD, subatmospheric pressure CVD, plasma, photo, radical, or laser enhanced CVD deposition, and jet vapor deposition well recognized deposition	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be cases where some of them that are used for CVD may or may not be applicable for ALD. But in a large number of cases, ALD CVD precursors can also be used for CVD precursors could also be used for ALD with suitable choice of the deposition parameters. Q And so one of the ways to determine if the precursor would be suitable for ALD, as we discussed earlier, would be to test its suitability; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, what one would do is look at information that is
$ \begin{array}{c} 1\\2\\3\\4\\5\\6\\7\\8\\9\\10\\11\\12\\13\\14\\15\\16\\17\\18\\19\\20\\21\\22\\23\\24\\25\end{array} $	Page 116 right about Lines 8 through 10, states A Which column again? Q Column 4, Line 8 states: Or by atomic layer deposition. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And then it continues on: In atomic layer deposition, approximately a single layer of precursor molecules are adsorbed on to a surface. Do you see that? A Yes. Q And adsorbed, is that different from chemisorbed that we talked about earlier? A It could be chemisorbed or physisorbed. Q If we go back up to the previous sentence, it starts out in that paragraph saying that: In addition to thermal low pressure CVD, the above precursors could be used for atmospheric pressure CVD, subatmospheric pressure CVD, plasma, photo, radical, or laser enhanced CVD deposition, and jet vapor deposition well recognized deposition	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Page 117 Is that correct? A Yes. Q Senzaki does not specify which precursors are suitable for ALD process, does it? A As I mentioned before, ALD is a subset of CVD and when it comes to ALD, one would naturally look to the precursors that are used for CVD as sort of an initial set of possible precursors. And then, of course, there could be cases where some of them that are used for CVD may or may not be applicable for ALD. But in a large number of cases, ALD CVD precursors can also be used for CVD precursors could also be used for ALD with suitable choice of the deposition parameters. Q And so one of the ways to determine if the precursor would be suitable for ALD, as we discussed earlier, would be to test its suitability; is that correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: As I told you, what one would do is look at information that is readily available in handbooks or on the

30 (Pages 114 to 117)

TSG Reporting - Worldwide - 877-702-9580

HARVARD Ex. 2121 p. 30 IPR2017-00664

	Page 118		Page 119
1	Internet to guide your choice and use	1	having a silicon rich interface layer, but then
2	thermal dynamics as the initial guide.	2	vou increase the zirconium content as vou move
3	But of course, at the end of the day.	3	further up in order to improve and increase the
4	you would have to do some experimentation.	4	dielectric constant of the gate dielectric so
5	BY MR. LEN:	5	that you have better transistor performance.
6	O And you have not done any	6	O And so thank you.
7	experimentation in connection with your	7	Just to clarify then, going back to
8	declaration, have you?	8	Example 1 on Column 5 of the Senzaki patent, the
9	A No	9	solventless mixture of the zirconium precursor
10	O And have you done any experimentation	10	and the silicon precursor, you're unsure if
11	with any of the precursor to make sure it's	11	you've ever worked with that specific precursor:
12	listed in Senzaki?	12	is that correct?
13	A As part of my research, not in the	13	MR LANG: Objection form
14	context of this declaration I have worked with	14	THE WITNESS I'm pretty sure I've
15	the zirconium precursors hafnium precursors I	15	worked with the zirconium precursor to grow
16	can recall offhand if I've worked with the	16	zirconium oxide I don't believe I've
17	specific silicon-containing precursor But we	17	worked with this particular mixture. I
18	have made devices where we try to adjust the	18	don't think I've worked with particular
19	composition of these dielectrics to improve	19	mixture to grow this allow of zirconium and
20	transistor properties	2.0	silicon That we haven't done. But I've
21	Iust as an aside the goal over here	21	worked with I'm pretty sure I worked with
22	is you want a silicon rich interfacial layer to	22	this particular zirconium precursor or maybe
23	improve what is known as the carrier mobility in	23	the methyl derivative of that.
24	the channel of the MOSEET when it traverses from	24	BY MR. LEN:
25	the source to the drain. So that's the goal of	25	O Keeping your attention to the specific
	č		
	Page 120		Page 121
1	mixtures listed here in Senzaki as a whole as	1	achieve that in multiple wave, or I was trying
1 2	opposed to the components of the mixture, do you		to describe before
2	know if any of the mixtures in Senzaki can be	3	Ω And in fact, the preferred way as
4	used for an ALD process?	4	described in Senzaki is through direct liquid
5	A Not offhand. So what you want to do	5	injection in a CVD process: is that correct?
6	as a person of ordinary skill is see what the	6	Λ That's one exemplary way that's
5 7	AID window is for the zirconium-containing	7	described
8	precursor and the silicon-containing precursor	8	MR I FN: Let's go off the record just
9	and see if there is a common window. And that's	9	quickly so I can consolidate my notes
10	where one would operate if we wanted to work	10	MR I ANG: There is a rule you can't
11	with this alloy. That's what we want to do.	11	skin back in your outline once you are on
12	Now if one found that there was no	12	the last nage
13	riow, if one found that there was no		the fust puge.
	common temperature window it would be what a	13	(Recess taken)
14	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would	13 14	(Recess taken.) BY MR LEN [.]
14 15	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would choose sort of analogs of these precursors.	13 14 15	(Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: O Welcome back sir
14 15 16	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would choose sort of analogs of these precursors, okay? So instead of the ethyl groups, use the	13 14 15 16	(Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Welcome back, sir. A Thank you
14 15 16 17	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would choose sort of analogs of these precursors, okay? So instead of the ethyl groups, use the methyl groups in some cases such that you have a	13 14 15 16 17	(Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Welcome back, sir. A Thank you. Q If L can direct your attention back to
14 15 16 17 18	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would choose sort of analogs of these precursors, okay? So instead of the ethyl groups, use the methyl groups in some cases such that you have a common temperature window where you can do ALD	13 14 15 16 17 18	(Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Welcome back, sir. A Thank you. Q If I can direct your attention back to your declaration, which is marked as Baneriee.
14 15 16 17 18 19	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would choose sort of analogs of these precursors, okay? So instead of the ethyl groups, use the methyl groups in some cases such that you have a common temperature window where you can do ALD as one example.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	(Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Welcome back, sir. A Thank you. Q If I can direct your attention back to your declaration, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit 6. It might be in front of you already
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would choose sort of analogs of these precursors, okay? So instead of the ethyl groups, use the methyl groups in some cases such that you have a common temperature window where you can do ALD as one example. So the way I read Senzaki is it talks	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Welcome back, sir. A Thank you. Q If I can direct your attention back to your declaration, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit 6. It might be in front of you already. A Yes.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would choose sort of analogs of these precursors, okay? So instead of the ethyl groups, use the methyl groups in some cases such that you have a common temperature window where you can do ALD as one example. So the way I read Senzaki is it talks about CVD as well as these other techniques.	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Welcome back, sir. A Thank you. Q If I can direct your attention back to your declaration, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit 6. It might be in front of you already. A Yes. Q And if I can direct your attention to
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would choose sort of analogs of these precursors, okay? So instead of the ethyl groups, use the methyl groups in some cases such that you have a common temperature window where you can do ALD as one example. So the way I read Senzaki is it talks about CVD as well as these other techniques, including atomic layer deposition. And the	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 (Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Welcome back, sir. A Thank you. Q If I can direct your attention back to your declaration, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit 6. It might be in front of you already. A Yes. Q And if I can direct your attention to Page 50 of the declaration. Do you see that
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would choose sort of analogs of these precursors, okay? So instead of the ethyl groups, use the methyl groups in some cases such that you have a common temperature window where you can do ALD as one example. So the way I read Senzaki is it talks about CVD as well as these other techniques, including atomic layer deposition. And the goal, the overarching goal is to grow a gate	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	(Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Welcome back, sir. A Thank you. Q If I can direct your attention back to your declaration, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit 6. It might be in front of you already. A Yes. Q And if I can direct your attention to Page 50 of the declaration. Do you see that there is subheading B entitled Jae-Sik Min
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would choose sort of analogs of these precursors, okay? So instead of the ethyl groups, use the methyl groups in some cases such that you have a common temperature window where you can do ALD as one example. So the way I read Senzaki is it talks about CVD as well as these other techniques, including atomic layer deposition. And the goal, the overarching goal is to grow a gate dielectric where the composition changes to	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	(Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Welcome back, sir. A Thank you. Q If I can direct your attention back to your declaration, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit 6. It might be in front of you already. A Yes. Q And if I can direct your attention to Page 50 of the declaration. Do you see that there is subheading B entitled Jae-Sik Min, et al., Atomic Layer Deposition of TiN Films by
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	common temperature window, it would be what a person of ordinary skill would then do would choose sort of analogs of these precursors, okay? So instead of the ethyl groups, use the methyl groups in some cases such that you have a common temperature window where you can do ALD as one example. So the way I read Senzaki is it talks about CVD as well as these other techniques, including atomic layer deposition. And the goal, the overarching goal is to grow a gate dielectric where the composition changes to satisfy the device requirements. And it can	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	 (Recess taken.) BY MR. LEN: Q Welcome back, sir. A Thank you. Q If I can direct your attention back to your declaration, which is marked as Banerjee Exhibit 6. It might be in front of you already. A Yes. Q And if I can direct your attention to Page 50 of the declaration. Do you see that there is subheading B entitled Jae-Sik Min, et al., Atomic Layer Deposition of TiN Films by Alternate Supply of

31 (Pages 118 to 121)

	Page 122		Page 123
1	Tetrakis(ethylmethylamino)-Titanium and Ammonia.	1	Q If I can direct your attention to
2	Do you see that?	2	Page 7 of the exhibit as noted in the lower
3	A Yes.	3	right-hand corner after Micron Exhibit
4	MR. LEN: Handing the court reporter	4	Number 1006.
5	what will be marked as Banerjee Exhibit 13,	5	If you see in the first line of the
б	a document that in the lower right-hand	6	abstract under the title see where it states
7	corner is marked as Micron Exhibit 1006.	7	that Atomic Layer Deposition (ALD) of amorphous
8	And the title on its face is Japanese	8	TiN films on SiO2 between 170 degrees C and
9	Journal of Applied Physics, Part 1, Regular	9	210 degrees C has been investigated by alternate
10	Papers, Short Notes and Review Papers,	10	supply of reactant sources, Ti[N(C2H5 CH32]4
11	September 1998, Volume 37, Number 9A.		[tetrakis(ethylmethylamino) titanium:TMAT] and
12	(Exhibit 13 was marked.)		NH3.
13	BY MR. LEN:		Do you see that?
14	Q Doctor, do you recognize Exhibit		A Yes.
15	Number 13?		Q So is it fair to say that Min is
17	A Ies.		affected to atomic layer deposition of itanium
10	Q What is it?		TMAT and ammonia?
10	A It's a paper by Mill, et al., of ALD of ti nitride films using this productor. Let me		MP I ANC: Objection to the form
20	iust leave it like that It's a complicated	20	THE WITNESS: It does talk about ALD
20	name	21	deposition ti nitride using TMAT and
22	Ω In fact is it the same Min paper	22	ammonia
23	that's referenced on Page 50 of your	23	BY MR LEN:
24	declaration?	24	O Titanium nitride, that's a nitride
25	A Yes.	25	film: correct?
	Page 124		Page 125
1	Page 124 A Yes.	1	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor?
1 2	Page 124 A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different	1 2	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is
1 2 3	Page 124 A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film?	1 2 3	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around
1 2 3 4	Page 124 A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with	1 2 3 4	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I
1 2 3 4 5	Page 124 A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to	1 2 3 4 5	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration.
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 124 A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 124 A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide a person of ordinary skill would look	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials. Q Do you know Doctor are nitrides	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things like that but you cannot use them as long
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials. Q Do you know, Doctor, are nitrides conductors?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things like that, but you cannot use them as long distance interconnects such as copper.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials. Q Do you know, Doctor, are nitrides conductors? A It depends. So silicon nitride, for	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things like that, but you cannot use them as long distance interconnects such as copper.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials. Q Do you know, Doctor, are nitrides conductors? A It depends. So silicon nitride, for example, is an insulator with a lower band gap	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things like that, but you cannot use them as long distance interconnects such as copper. Q Doctor, isn't it true the Min does not disclose the use of precursors source mixtures?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials. Q Do you know, Doctor, are nitrides conductors? A It depends. So silicon nitride, for example, is an insulator with a lower band gap than silicon dioxide. And these strengths can	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things like that, but you cannot use them as long distance interconnects such as copper. Q Doctor, isn't it true the Min does not disclose the use of precursors source mixtures? A I guess it's talking about using TMAT
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials. Q Do you know, Doctor, are nitrides conductors? A It depends. So silicon nitride, for example, is an insulator with a lower band gap than silicon dioxide. And these strengths can be understood broad trends can be understood	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things like that, but you cannot use them as long distance interconnects such as copper. Q Doctor, isn't it true the Min does not disclose the use of precursors source mixtures? A I guess it's talking about using TMAT in this particular case. Are you asking what if
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials. Q Do you know, Doctor, are nitrides conductors? A It depends. So silicon nitride, for example, is an insulator with a lower band gap than silicon dioxide. And these strengths can be understood broad trends can be understood based on the periodic table.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things like that, but you cannot use them as long distance interconnects such as copper. Q Doctor, isn't it true the Min does not disclose the use of precursors source mixtures? A I guess it's talking about using TMAT in this particular case. Are you asking what if TMAT is mixed with another reactant or
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials. Q Do you know, Doctor, are nitrides conductors? A It depends. So silicon nitride, for example, is an insulator with a lower band gap than silicon dioxide. And these strengths can be understood broad trends can be understood based on the periodic table. Q And based sorry, are you finished?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things like that, but you cannot use them as long distance interconnects such as copper. Q Doctor, isn't it true the Min does not disclose the use of precursors source mixtures? A I guess it's talking about using TMAT in this particular case. Are you asking what if TMAT is mixed with another reactant or Q The last reference we just spoke
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials. Q Do you know, Doctor, are nitrides conductors? A It depends. So silicon nitride, for example, is an insulator with a lower band gap than silicon dioxide. And these strengths can be understood broad trends can be understood based on the periodic table. Q And based sorry, are you finished? A What was the question again?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things like that, but you cannot use them as long distance interconnects such as copper. Q Doctor, isn't it true the Min does not disclose the use of precursors source mixtures? A I guess it's talking about using TMAT in this particular case. Are you asking what if TMAT is mixed with another reactant or Q The last reference we just spoke about, Senzaki disclosed precursor source
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials. Q Do you know, Doctor, are nitrides conductors? A It depends. So silicon nitride, for example, is an insulator with a lower band gap than silicon dioxide. And these strengths can be understood broad trends can be understood based on the periodic table. Q And based sorry, are you finished? A What was the question again? Q I'll rephrase it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things like that, but you cannot use them as long distance interconnects such as copper. Q Doctor, isn't it true the Min does not disclose the use of precursors source mixtures? A I guess it's talking about using TMAT in this particular case. Are you asking what if TMAT is mixed with another reactant or Q The last reference we just spoke about, Senzaki disclosed precursor source mixtures; correct?
$1 \\ 2 \\ 3 \\ 4 \\ 5 \\ 6 \\ 7 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 10 \\ 11 \\ 12 \\ 13 \\ 14 \\ 15 \\ 16 \\ 17 \\ 18 \\ 19 \\ 20 \\ 21 \\ 22 \\ 23 \\ 24 \\ 25 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 10 \\ 1$	A Yes. Q And how is a nitride film different from an oxide film? A Nitride films involve reactions with nitrogen versus oxide films involve reactions to oxygen. In many cases, for microelectronics applications, they belong to the same similar category. They are ceramic materials, they are insulators, which is solid with a so-called energy band gap. So although nitrides are not the same as oxide, a person of ordinary skill would look to both of those as belonging to the same belonging to the same class of materials. Q Do you know, Doctor, are nitrides conductors? A It depends. So silicon nitride, for example, is an insulator with a lower band gap than silicon dioxide. And these strengths can be understood broad trends can be understood based on the periodic table. Q And based sorry, are you finished? A What was the question again? Q Ill rephrase it. Based on your understanding of the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 125 periodic table, is titanium nitride a conductor? A So crystalline titanium nitride is actually an insulator with a band gap of around three to four electron volts. I think I mentioned that in my declaration. However, when you put down those films, they are often not in a single crystal form. So as used in microelectronics, very often these are used as ti nitride can be used as a conductor, although the conductor of ti nitride is not going to be as high as that of a metal such as titanium. That's why these are sometimes used as barrier layers or local interconnects and things like that, but you cannot use them as long distance interconnects such as copper. A I guess it's talking about using TMAT in this particular case. Are you asking what if TMAT is mixed with another reactant or Q The last reference we just spoke about, Senzaki disclosed precursor source mixtures; correct? A Right.

32 (Pages 122 to 125)

	Page 126		Page 127
1	O Isn't it true the Min does not	1	O Let's go back to your declaration.
2	reference precursor source mixtures?	2	Paragraph 106 of your declaration. You mention
3	A Right. In this case, it's STMAT	3	that
4	that's being used for one half of the cycle.	4	MR. LANG: Exhibit 6?
5	Q TMAT alone reacts differently in a	5	MR. LEN: I apologize, yes. Your
6	deposition reaction than it would if it was	6	declaration, which is Exhibit 6.
7	mixed with something else; is that correct?	7	BY MR. LEN:
8	A I'm not sure I understand your	8	Q Paragraph 106 on Page 54. The second
9	question.	9	sentence in Paragraph 106 states: By carrying
10	Q Do precursor mixtures react	10	out this routine optimization process, Min
11	differently than single precursors in a	11	achieved a temperature range in which film
12	deposition reaction?	12	thickness per cycle was independent of substrate
13	MR. LANG: Objection to form.	13	temperature, between 170 degrees C and
14	THE WITNESS: What mixture are you	14	210 degrees C.
15	referring to in this context?	15	Do you see that?
16	BY MR. LEN:	16	A Yes.
17	Q Generally if you mix something that's	17	Q Is this discussing the ALD window that
18	not inert with a precursor, will that affect the	18	we talked about earlier today?
19	deposition reaction?	19	A Yes.
20	MR. LANG: Objection to the form.	20	Q And then in fact, if we look at go
21	THE WITNESS: That would depend on the	21	back to look at Min, which is Exhibit 13,
22	specifics of what mixture you're talking	22	turning turn to Page 8 of Min in the lower
23	about. But in a broad sense, I suppose	23	right-hand corner, if you look at Figure 3 in
24	that's true.	24	the upper right-hand corner of Min do you see
25	BY MR. LEN:	25	Figure 3 there?
	Page 128		Page 129
1	Page 128 A Yes.	1	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form.
1 2	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window	1 2	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked
1 2 3	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of	1 2 3	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered?
1 2 3 4	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true?	1 2 3 4	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes.
1 2 3 4 5	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film	1 2 3 4 5	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN:
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because film thickness per cycle above 230 degrees C
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: If you're higher than this temperature window?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because film thickness per cycle above 230 degrees C gradually increased as a function of
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: If you're higher than this temperature window? BY MB LEN:	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because film thickness per cycle above 230 degrees C gradually increased as a function of temperature.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: If you're higher than this temperature window? BY MR. LEN: Q Yes	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because film thickness per cycle above 230 degrees C gradually increased as a function of temperature. Do you see that?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: If you're higher than this temperature window? BY MR. LEN: Q Yes. A You get decomposition of the TMAT as	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because film thickness per cycle above 230 degrees C gradually increased as a function of temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. O So you agree that above the
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: If you're higher than this temperature window? BY MR. LEN: Q Yes. A You get decomposition of the TMAT as shown over here. But if that's all that you	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because film thickness per cycle above 230 degrees C gradually increased as a function of temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q So you agree that above the temperature window CVD can take place?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: If you're higher than this temperature window? BY MR. LEN: Q Yes. A You get decomposition of the TMAT as shown over here. But if that's all that you flow in without ammonia you do not get CVD of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because film thickness per cycle above 230 degrees C gradually increased as a function of temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q So you agree that above the temperature window, CVD can take place? A Yes.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: If you're higher than this temperature window? BY MR. LEN: Q Yes. A You get decomposition of the TMAT as shown over here. But if that's all that you flow in without ammonia, you do not get CVD of ti nitride. You get a film of titanium	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because film thickness per cycle above 230 degrees C gradually increased as a function of temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q So you agree that above the temperature window, CVD can take place? A Yes. O You mentioned that the titanium
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: If you're higher than this temperature window? BY MR. LEN: Q Yes. A You get decomposition of the TMAT as shown over here. But if that's all that you flow in without ammonia, you do not get CVD of ti nitride. You get a film of titanium presumably.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because film thickness per cycle above 230 degrees C gradually increased as a function of temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q So you agree that above the temperature window, CVD can take place? A Yes. Q You mentioned that the titanium nitride might not be deposited above a certain
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: If you're higher than this temperature window? BY MR. LEN: Q Yes. A You get decomposition of the TMAT as shown over here. But if that's all that you flow in without ammonia, you do not get CVD of ti nitride. You get a film of titanium presumably. Q The film of titanium would be due to a	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because film thickness per cycle above 230 degrees C gradually increased as a function of temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q So you agree that above the temperature window, CVD can take place? A Yes. Q You mentioned that the titanium nitride might not be deposited above a certain temperature.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 128 A Yes. Q In fact, Figure 3 shows an ALD window in which the deposition rate is independent of deposition temperature; isn't that true? A The deposition rate defined as film thickness per cycle is independent of temperature between, I guess, 170 and 210, yes. Q And you agree that it's independent? A Yes. Q Based on your earlier discussions today, you agree if you're outside of the ALD window for Min, the process would change to a CVD process; correct? MR. LANG: Objection to form. THE WITNESS: If you're higher than this temperature window? BY MR. LEN: Q Yes. A You get decomposition of the TMAT as shown over here. But if that's all that you flow in without ammonia, you do not get CVD of ti nitride. You get a film of titanium presumably. Q The film of titanium would be due to a CVD process; correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	Page 129 MR. LANG: Objection to form. Greg, you agree that form covers asked and answered? MR. LEN: Yes. THE WITNESS: So above 210 degrees, if the TMAT decomposed, it would be a decomposition. BY MR. LEN: Q In fact, if we look back at your Paragraph 106 of Exhibit 6, states the third sentence down states: In contrast, Min noted that above 230 degrees C, ALD was not taking place but, rather, CVD was taking place because film thickness per cycle above 230 degrees C gradually increased as a function of temperature. Do you see that? A Yes. Q So you agree that above the temperature window, CVD can take place? A Yes. Q You mentioned that the titanium nitride might not be deposited above a certain temperature. A I stated that if you just flow in the

33 (Pages 126 to 129)

	Page 130		Page 131
1	TMAT without the ammonia, if you commingle the	1	turns out.
2	two, then you could get ti nit.	2	MR. LEN: Okay, Jason, I think we're
3	O Would you agree that impurities can	3	at the end of our questions for now. We'll
4	impact the dielectric properties of a film?	4	pass the witness to you.
5	A It depends on what kinds of impurities	5	MR. LANG: Yes. I have a couple of
б	you're talking about. Some could, some may not.	6	auestions.
7	Q And would you agree that impurities	7	EXAMINATION
8	could also be referenced to as contamination of	8	BY MR. LANG:
9	the film?	9	Q Good afternoon, Dr. Banerjee.
10	A Some people do.	10	A Good afternoon.
11	Q Okay. And in that context when people	11	Q Are you familiar with this kind of
12	are referring to contamination of the film, you	12	the comical scene where some wizard from
13	would want to avoid that to maintain the	13	500 years ago is just throwing everything in a
14	dielectric properties of them; is that correct?	14	black pot and a magic potion comes out?
15	A Yes. The contaminants have a	15	A Yes.
16	deleterious effect on the properties. You would	16	Q Sometimes referred to as alchemy?
17	want to avoid.	17	A Yes.
18	Q In fact, carbon can be a contaminant	18	Q In the late '90s, is that what people
19	with deleterious effect; is that true?	19	were doing with picking precursors?
20	A It can have bad effects on dielectrics	20	MR. LEN: Object to form.
21	in some cases, yes.	21	THE WITNESS: Not at all, no.
22	Q Also can nitrogen have bad effects on	22	BY MR. LANG:
23	dielectrics?	23	Q And what were some of the initial
24	A In some cases, yes, but in some cases	24	steps folks took when they were looking at
25	nitrogen can also have beneficial effects, it	25	precursors to use?
	Page 132		Page 133
1	A As I mentioned during my earlier	1	BY MR. LANG:
2	testimony, this there is an enormous body of	2	O And we talked about the Min reference?
3	knowledge in terms of the thermodynamic	3	À Yes.
4	properties of these chemicals as far as other	4	Q Is the Min reference an example that
5	things. So you would want to look to that, for	5	might inform your view on what precursor would
б	instance.	6	be successful?
7	Q Dr. Banerjee, did that type of	7	MR. LEN: Same objection.
8	information exist in the late 1990s?	8	THE WITNESS: Yes.
9	A Yes.	9	BY MR. LANG:
10	Q And I think you referred to, in fact,	10	Q What does Min what would strike
11	one of these handbooks that had some of that	11	that.
12	information?	12	One of ordinary skill reading Min in
13	A Yes.	13	the late 1990s, what would that inform that
14	Q And do you keep that handbook in your	14	person in regards to the ALD window in metal
15	office?	15	dicyclomine?
16	A I have it on my desk. I have had it	16	MR. LEN: Objection.
17	for probably 30 years. It's a CRC Handbook of	17	THE WITNESS: I looked at Figure 3,
18	Physics and Chemistry.		tor example, of Min, and as I guess the
19	Q In addition to these handbooks, are	19	graph labeled A indicates, there is a flat
20	there examples that you can look to, for	20	portion of the curve between 170 degrees and
21	example, examples of ALD that might have been		210 degrees where the film thickness per
22	performed that would inform your view on		cycle is independent of temperature. And
23	precursors?		that's symptomatic of ALD.
∠4 2⊑	MIK. LANU: UDJECTION TO FORM.		So there would be a strong strong
<u>45</u>	THE WITNESS: Yes.	25	evidence to a person of ordinary skill that

34 (Pages 130 to 133)

	Page 134		Page 135
1	you can achieve ALD of ti nitride using TMAT	1	BY MR. LANG:
2	in this case. But it goes beyond that.	2	O And you testified earlier about the
3	If, instead of ti nitride, one was	3	notion of contaminants ending up in a film?
4	interested in deposition of dielectrics such	4	A Yes.
5	as hafnium oxide or zirconium oxide, from	5	Q And if a process produces
6	knowledge of basic chemistry that titanium	6	contaminants, does that mean that no matter what
7	lies in the same column of the periodic	7	you do with those precursors, you're always
8	table as zirconium and hafnium, that would	8	going to get contaminants?
9	tell someone that the chemical properties of	9	MR. LEN: Objection.
10	titanium, hafnium, zirconium are probably	10	THE WITNESS: Not at all. What it
11	going to be quite similar.	11	means is I've probably not chosen my
12	And then when it comes to nitride	12	deposition parameters appropriately, where
13	versus oxides although it's true that	13	if I'm worried about carbon contamination, I
14	they are not identical as I was	14	may want to choose different deposition
15	describing to counsel a few minutes back,	15	conditions where these methyl or ethyl
16	they sort of belong to the same category of	16	groups, ligands, are removed in a so-called
17	materials in the context of	17	facile mode and they don't end up leading to
18	microelectronics.	18	contamination in the field.
19	So the point I'm trying to make is the	19	BY MR. LANG:
20	teaching of Min vis-a-vis ti nitride would	20	Q Thank you, Dr. Banerjee. Can you turn
21	inform a person of ordinary skill that it	21	to Senzaki, which is Exhibit 12.
22	could smartly choose precursors for the	22	A Yes.
23	deposition of zirconium oxide or hafnium	23	Q And I would like to turn your
24	oxide.	24	attention to Column 3, I believe it's Line 40
25		25	maybe, starting with "Surprisingly."
	Page 136		Page 137
1	A Okay.	1	inform your view on what this precursor for
2	Q And it talks about the invention and	2	Example 1 can be applied to?
3	it references a zirconium precursor, I believe.	3	MR. LEN: Objection, form.
4	A Yes.		THE WITNESS: As I've told counsel
5	Q And then immediately following that,	5	before, ALD is a subset of CVD, so a lot of
6	if you turn your attention to Column 4, and it	6	CVD precursors are applicable to ALD with
7	states at Line 4, "In addition to thermal low		appropriate optimization of the deposition
8	pressure CVD, the above precursors could be used	8	conditions.
9	for, and then it continues and states that it	10	BY MR. LANG:
10	could be used for atomic layer deposition.		Q And this precursor is referring to
10	A Yes.		
12	Q Okay. what does that when it says		A I.e.s. O Is that the same as one of these
14	the above precursors, what is that above		Q Is that the same as one of these
15	A Wall in this examplem, asso it will	15	A That's correct
16	A well, in this exemptary case, it will be the ziroonium othul tetralia it's ZD	16	A find is Column 4 we have that that
17	or the zhoumuni, ethyl, telläkis il S ZK,	17	evact precursor can be used for AI D?
1.8	subscript 2 parantheses subscript 4	18	Δ That's correct
19	So that's one of the precursors and \mathbf{S}_{0}	19	MR I FN. Objection
20	the other one is a similar silicon containing		MR I ANG: That's all I have
20	nrecursor So one would read Column 4 the ALD	21	MR LEN. I have two redirects
22	deposition referring to similar precursors like	2.2	FURTHER EXAMINATION
23	this	23	BY MR. LEN:
2.5	uns.	1	
2.4	O Okay And then we take that context	24	O So. Doctor, just talking about this
24 25	Q Okay. And then we take that context and look at Example 1 on Column 5. does that	24 25	Q So, Doctor, just talking about this Senzaki reference, which is Exhibit 12, I think

35 (Pages 134 to 137)

	Page 138		Page 139
1	you still have it in front of you	1	their fluorine, oxygen and nitrogen substituted
2			analogs
3	0 And specifically counsel just asked	3	Do you see that?
4	you about Columns 3 and Column 4. Do you	4	Λ Ves
5	romember that?	5	A Its. O How many additional productor mixtures
5		6	does that disclose?
0 7	A 105. And Column 2 directed your attention		A I didn't count I guess shout a dezen
7 Q	to approximately Line 40, there is a zirconium		A Tuldit t count. T guess about a dozen
0	to approximately Line 40, mere is a zircomum	0	O So it's not just the one zireonium
10	A Voc	10	Q So it's not just the one zircomum
11	A ICS.		A Dight So the giroonium progumer we
10	Q Isin the true that below that starting		A Right. So the zircontum precursor we talked about configure is just on examplemy cose
12	around Column 5, Line 54, additional precursors		Depending on the englished an exemplary case.
14	are also listed? Is that true?	14	Depending on the application, as you point out,
14	A Yes.		there could be other choices also.
15	Q And in fact, it states that in	15	Q And do you know if all of those
10	preferred mode, the mixture of two or more metal		permutations of precursors listed in Column 3
1/	ligand and metalloid ligand complex precursors,		from Line 54 through 62, if all of those work
18	which preferably constitute a liquid at ambient		for ALD?
19	temperatures I apologize, it says: At	19	MR. LANG: Objection to form.
20	ambient conditions and ligands, which can be the	20	THE WITNESS: I mean, a priori, I may
21	same or different, and are selected group	21	or may not know that. But as I told you
22	consisting of alkyls, alkoxides, halides,	22	before, if one is interested in doing ALD,
23	hydrides, amides, imides, azides, nitrates,	23	what I do is I look to these handbooks or
24	cyclopentadienyls, carbonyls, beta diketonates,	24	the Internet and I look up the basic
25	beta ketoiminates, beta diminates, pyrazoles and	25	properties of some of these and that would
	Page 140		Page 141
1	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's	1	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE
1 2	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process.	1 2	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified
1 2 3	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop	1 2 3	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of
1 2 3 4	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple	1 2 3 4	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify:
1 2 3 4 5	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I	1 2 3 4 5	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were
1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an	1 2 3 4 5 6	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set
1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: O And thank you Just to clarify when	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was
1 2 4 5 6 7 8 9	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors: is that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction;
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. O Each one of these extension would	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify I am neither
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would hou coursed different on b armutotione is that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify I am neither financially interested in the action nor a
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would have several different sub permutations; is that	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney or party to
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would have several different sub permutations; is that correct?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney or party to this action.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would have several different sub permutations; is that correct? A That's correct.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney or party to this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would have several different sub permutations; is that correct? A That's correct. MR. LEN: I don't have any further	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney or party to this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would have several different sub permutations; is that correct? A That's correct. MR. LEN: I don't have any further questions at this time. MD LANC I' - I'	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney or party to this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would have several different sub permutations; is that correct? A That's correct. MR. LEN: I don't have any further questions at this time. MR. LANG: I'm done.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney or party to this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name. Dated: October 13, 2017
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would have several different sub permutations; is that correct? A That's correct. MR. LEN: I don't have any further questions at this time. MR. LANG: I'm done. THE WITNESS: Thank you.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney or party to tis action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date ubscribed my name.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22	Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would have several different sub permutations; is that correct? A That's correct. MR. LEN: I don't have any further questions at this time. MR. LANG: I'm done. THE WITNESS: Thank you. (Proceedings concluded at 1:19 p.m.)	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney or party to this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name. Dated: October 13, 2017
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would have several different sub permutations; is that correct? A That's correct. MR. LEN: I don't have any further questions at this time. MR. LANG: Tm done. THE WITNESS: Thank you. (proceedings concluded at 1:19 p.m.) 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<text><text><text><text><text><text></text></text></text></text></text></text>
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would have several different sub permutations; is that correct? A That's correct. MR. LEN: I don't have any further questions at this time. MR. LANG: Tin done. THE WITNESS: Thank you. (proceedings concluded at 1:19 p.m.) 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Page 141 REPORTER'S CERTIFICATE I, the undersigned, a Certified Shorthand Reporter of the State of California, do hereby certify: That the foregoing proceedings were taken before me at the time and place herein set forth; that any witnesses in the foregoing proceedings, prior to testifying, were placed under oath; that a record of the proceedings was made by me using machine shorthand which was thereafter transcribed under my direction; further, that the foregoing is an accurate transcription thereof. I further certify I am neither financially interested in the action nor a relative or employee of any attorney or party to this action. IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have this date subscribed my name. Dated: October 13, 2017
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 9 20 21 22 23 24 25	 Page 140 inform a person of ordinary skill to what's likely to work for an ALD process. Now, of course, one would not stop with that. One would have to do some simple experimentation along the lines that I mentioned to confirm that it does work in an ALD mode. BY MR. LEN: Q And thank you. Just to clarify, when you said before there was a dozen precursors, it's a dozen categories of precursors; is that correct? A That's correct. Q Each one of those categories would have several different sub permutations; is that correct? A That's correct. MR. LEN: I don't have any further guestions at this time. MR. LANG: I'm done. THE WITNESS: Thank you. (Proceedings concluded at 1:19 p.m.) 	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25	

36 (Pages 138 to 141)

R. 89. 1.3 3 Page 142 full & film ty 90, l-1 3 thermal dynamics & thermodynamic NAME OF CASE: 1 2 DATE OF DEPOSITION: 3 NAME OF WITNESS: Reason Codes: 4 5 1. To clarify the record. 6 2. To conform to the facts. building an - bergl Pg. 106, h. 3, 3 3. To correct transcription errors. 7 Page <u>9</u> Line <u>20</u> Reason _ 8 of to and From answith ... 9 re -> mo 10 Page / O Line 7 Reason m From durector to de 11 Pg. 107 6.23, Page Line 4 Reason 3 12 to <u>cells</u> mol > mole 13 From Soles Page 12 Line 5 From viewite 14 Reason _ 3 Pg. 109 - 1.3, + mole 15 to minimum mot 16 Page 1 Line 21 Reason 3 Pg.144, 6.17 17 From vancus Page <u>34</u> Line <u>17</u> 18 mol > mo From to seeds to 19 Page 38 Line 18 Reason Fg-118, 20 theme (dynamics nodynamics 21 From decision to reaction - then Page 49 Line 15 Reason 3 22 and Pg. 118 , l-16 Can - cant 23 to From 九 24 Saman Bank CU SANJAY BANERJEE, Phyl. 10/19/12 Sanger Barefee 10/19 Pg. 123, ln. 21, 3 25 Pg 50, PG, THAT - TEMAT themal > theoretical sylphal > experme Rg. 125, l-10, 3 the conductor -> conductivity Pg 55, lq, 3 reabsorphim -> de sorption Py 64, l-22-22, 3 Pg. 125, l, 1921, (3) THAT → TEMAT fg. 126, P.3, 3 STMAT→ TEHAT coordinate it wild be > coordinatively Pg. 128, l-19, 3 THAT + JEMAT. Pg. 130, l.1, 3 Pg. 129 l-6 5 TMAT - TEMAT Pg. 134, l-1; 3 Pg 70 l. 9 3. foundations ~ conditions lg 75, l. 14, 3 I'm ~ I have Pg.88, l. 23 3 full ~ Jilm THAT > TEHAT Rg. 1.35, l. 18, 3 field -> film 37 (Page 142)

TSG Reporting - Worldwide - 877-702-9580

adjusting 27:5 68:1,4,14 69:17 61:25 62:9 73:11 44:3 51:13,19 Α 109:3 114:18 70:6 73:19 74:5,9 52:21 113:15 79:7 116:8 138:8 a.m 1:20 7:3 115:16 74:12,14,17,20,20 138:18.20 area 12:9,15 29:2 abandoned 91:24 **amides** 75:15 administrative 74:23 75:17,22,23 argon 113:4,4 abbreviation 22:5 99:24 78:18,20,25 87:20 138:23 Arrhenius 48:22 25:17,20 86:22 adsorbed 116:9,13 87:23 88:5,10,13 amino-containing art 48:7 83:7 98:6 advantage 113:10 89:5,10,20 90:11 72:11 102:20 103:9,16 ability 26:12 27:20 **ammonia** 122:1 104:22 aerosols 113:5 90:19,20 92:7,8 30:2 affect 9:15 54:17 aside 118:21 92:17 96:14 99:12 123:18.22 128:21 able 55:17 66:4 54:21 55:2 126:18 asked 129:2 138:3 105:2,4,10,15,23 130:1 67:9 83:7 114:12 afternoon 131:9,10 106:3,14,15 107:6 amorphous 123:7 **asking** 125:20 Absolutely 12:22 agent 77:8 **amount** 12:6 46:10 **assistant** 10:1 11:1 107:8,18 108:14 13:1 47:24 109:8 111:2,4,6,8 ago 131:13 113:12 13:16,19 **absorb** 47:18 analogs 120:15 associated 64:23 **agree** 20:7,9,25 111:20 114:5 absorbed 35:24 21:7,21 24:13,14 117:4,6,7,13,14 139:2 **assume** 10:23 23:9 abstract 102:5 24:23 27:19 30:3 117:16,19 120:4,7 **analogy** 36:16 82:10 109:16,19 115:20 35:2,15 42:13 120:18 122:18 47:15 assuming 105:22 123:6 53:20 58:25 66:9 123:7,20 127:17 analysis 59:6 atmospheric access 11:13,23 71:7 99:5 100:1,6 128:2,11 129:12 answer 8:10,11 9:3 116:21 68:19 100:22 102:4,13 132:21 133:14,23 9:4,20 19:4 22:21 atom 36:9 accomplish 109:4 23:25 39:2 55:1,3 atomic 25:14 76:7 103:2 104:21 134:1 136:21 **accurate** 141:12 128:8.11 129:2.19 137:5.6.17 139:18 56:14 68:8 106:18 116:3.7.25 accurately 9:11 130:3.7 139:22 140:2,7 answered 129:3 120:22 121:24 **achieve** 105:13,14 123:7,16 136:10 ahead 9:3 ALE 28:7,11,14 answers 8:15 105:16 106:13 29:3 al 121:24 122:18 Anthony 6:4 atoms 36:8,9 44:20 107:5 114:12 **alkene** 63:1 apart 41:3 47:5 44:23 45:24 **alchemy** 131:16 115:8 121:1 134:1 ALD 20:11,25 alkenyl-containing 52:3 53:1 108:20,20 111:15 achieved 115:15 21:10,24 25:17,23 72:1 apologize 26:22 111:16 127:11 25:24 26:11 27:9 alkoxides 138:22 27:10 69:22 73:13 attached 36:4,6,9 achieving 104:18 27:20,25 28:11,13 alkoxy-containing 98:5 127:5 138:19 63:15 114:10,17 28:18,20,21 29:3 72:8 **APPEAL** 1:2 attention 16:22 action 141:15,17 alkyl 62:22 applicable 117:13 30:1,4,7,10,11,15 19:23 20:3,4 21:3 activation 37:20 30:18.25 31:2,19 alkyl-containing 137:6 21:4 26:24 29:23 48:24 71:22 application 66:7 31:11 43:17 60:3 32:10,15 33:2 activity 44:24 50:6 alkyls 64:21 73:13 88:6 139:13 60:10 70:13 73:10 35:17,21 36:18,22 actual 50:4.14 84:21,25 138:22 applications 98:23 74:25 75:5 76:1 37:4,6,13,18,22 added 113:10 98:25 112:5 124:7 76:25 79:6 80:24 38:3,9,16,17 **Alkyne** 63:2 addition 10:13 Alkyneis 63:3 applied 6:7 122:9 39:12 40:8,10,11 81:1,14 82:12 97:11 116:19 40:18,23 42:13,16 **allows** 113:24 137:2 83:16 84:19 85:14 132:19 136:7 43:1,8,9,11,13,22 **alloy** 105:19 108:17 appointed 13:16 85:17 86:4 87:5 additional 106:4 45:3 51:7,25 52:5 119:19 120:11 87:12 94:25 95:4 appreciate 13:1 138:12 139:5 alternate 121:25 100:13,18 101:7 53:3,8,16 54:2 appropriate 65:14 address 103:20 55:17 56:1,5,8,10 123:9 65:16,22 66:10 102:15 103:22 addresses 102:19 56:21 57:5.19 alternately 32:16 78:21.24.25 106:20 111:23 adequate 44:4 59:3 65:7.11.18 36:20 111:13 137:7 115:22 119:25 52:11 53:14 54:1 65:20,21,22 66:3 alternatively 25:25 appropriately 121:17,21 123:1 adjust 26:12 27:20 66:13.20.22.24 54:7 135:12 135:24 136:6 28:22 107:25

TSG Reporting - Worldwide - 877-702-9580

ambient 42:10,22

approximately

67:3,7,10,20,23

109:7 118:18

138:7

15:2,7,8,14,19,20 **blocks** 36:15 44:13 build 88:18 106:6 34:14,23 39:14,18 attorney 8:12 141:16 16:13,15,19 20:17 47:16 61:15 **building** 36:11,15 42:11 44:20 88:6 **attorneys** 18:8,14 21:14 58:8 80:4 **blood** 9:13 44:13 47:15 61:15 92:25 93:2,16 104:15 105:9,18 19:7 94:22 101:14 **BOARD** 1:2 93:24 attractive 73:18 121:18 122:5 **body** 132:2 buy 93:1 105:25 110:23 attributes 53:8 131:9 132:7 **boiling** 42:7,11 byproduct 91:7 111:18 112:16.20 68:13 71:1,3 135:20 142:25 84:25 85:5,12 114:16 115:12 С 73:18 89:21 96:14 86:14 **Banerjee's** 13:5,7 125:20 126:3 C 2:1 79:10,11,16 134:2 136:15 96:15 97:24 barrier 37:21,24 **bond** 34:7,15 45:23 79:17 82:6,19 availability 27:15 125:14 47:3 48:4,10,23 139:12 142:1 84:10,13 85:6,7 available 24:25 **based** 57:11 68:9 49:13 68:24 74:2 cases 23:13 24:12 85:19,23 86:6,7,7 25:9 46:11.14 83:3 86:17 90:1 111:18 25:3 30:11 31:2 86:8,11 110:4,8 90:9 117:25 114:12 124:21,22 35:8,19 36:19 **bonding** 34:19 123:8,9,17 127:13 avoid 39:21 40:3 124:25 128:10 **bonds** 47:4,6,19 40:15 42:9 46:18 127:14 129:12,14 42:15 57:22 58:1 **basic** 134:6 139:24 48:5,8,11,12,13 51:18,20 54:7 **C.S.R** 1:24 130:13,17 basically 12:13 48:16 49:2,2,8,9 66:23 117:12,14 CA 2:5 aware 97:24 98:13 basis 19:4 49:17 54:16 120:17 124:6 **calculate** 49:17,19 98:16 99:12 **Becker** 5:9,12 **borne** 90:2 130:21,24,24 **California** 1:22 7:1 azides 138:23 behalf 7:12,16,16 **Boston** 2:11 **cat** 114:24 141:4 **believe** 10:2 49:24 **bottom** 70:14 77:5 catalog 93:14 94:6 B call 36:11 54:7 68:18 77:22 catalogs 93:9 84:1 **B** 4:1 5:1 6:1 110:2 called 11:23 25:4 84:17.18 92:21 **bound** 61:9 64:23 categories 71:12 121:23 32:2 35:9 68:19 95:1 97:23 119:16 **BP** 84:13 85:7.12 72:24 73:3 140:11 **B1** 5:14 6:3 135:24 136:3 85:22 capacitance 12:6 140:14 **B2** 5:8,11 12:11 **belong** 124:7 **Bradley** 92:23 category 71:16 **back** 17:19 20:22 **capacitor** 11:14,17 **break** 8:24 47:5 124:8 134:16 134:16 32:22 33:23 39:8 11:18,21,21,23,25 belonging 124:13 48:13 50:19 99:16 cause 52:25 40:17 42:12 50:22 12:16 124:14 breakage 48:15 causing 57:13 50:23 51:10 68:14 capacitors 10:17 beneficial 130:25 49:1.8 caveat 78:21 75:1,3 76:21,21 88:7 **BENERJEE** 7:6 breaking 62:17 cell 12:3,9,11 carbon 130:18 77:25 79:7 82:13 beryllium 91:22 **broad** 50:16 124:20 center 9:22 10:14 85:14 86:4,4 87:1 135:13 93:22 126:23 ceramic 124:8 92:5,13 93:20 carbonyl 75:12,17 **beta** 138:24,25,25 **broken** 48:5.8 certain 12:5 48:14 94:21 97:14 99:3 77:23 78:12 79:21 **better** 30:12.12.15 **bubble** 113:3 56:10.19 69:2 99:22 100:11 81:10,23 82:13,21 30:17 50:14 119:5 **bubbling** 113:2 89:6 98:23,23 102:15 109:15 83:23 84:6 85:16 bevond 49:3 57:5 129:23 Buchanan 5:15 110:25 111:17.23 85:18 86:15.19 98:19 134:2 19:19 58:19,20,25 certainly 37:9 116:17 119:7 carbonyl-contain... 70:25 71:4 105:13 **big** 87:7 59:1,5,10,13 72:5 75:9 78:3,10 121:11,15,17 **bisbenzene** 98:3,12 64:11 65:1 67:22 106:13,17 carbonyls 5:17 127:1.21 129:9 99:4,12,13 69:8,16,25 70:13 CERTIFICATE 134:15 75:21 77:22 80:7 bisbenzene-CO 70:14,23 71:1,6,8 141:1 **bad** 130:20,22 80:25 81:16 83:20 71:11,11 73:4,7,8 Certified 141:2 98:5 **balance** 33:17 83:23 85:16 **bit** 19:12 40:15 73:23 75:1,4 76:2 certify 141:4,14 **band** 124:10,18 138:24 51:14 52:14 66:5 77:1 78:15.19 cetera 96:17,17 125:3 carrier 113:2 79:7 86:4 87:11 83:15 87:1,9 88:3 CH32]4 123:10 **Banerjee** 1:15 4:7 118:23 99:1 115:24 92:16 94:21 96:9 chair 9:19 10:4 4:15 5:4 7:23 9:7 carrying 127:9 96:12 97:15,20,22 **black** 131:14 **chamber** 22:12.16 13:11 14:12,19,21 case 1:10 33:3 34:8 block 36:11 98:19 23:2,8,12 24:2,5

TSG Reporting - Worldwide - 877-702-9580

HARVARD Ex. 2121 p. 39 IPR2017-00664

	1	1	1	
24:25 25:9 26:1,5	chemistry 5:20	co-counsel 16:9	comment 53:9	condensation 37:15
33:12 36:20 41:1	34:25 36:14 45:14	CO2 77:20 78:10	commercial 93:5,8	condition 26:12
41:1,4,23 51:22	45:21 47:14 49:18	81:20 84:2	93:13 94:3	38:3,5
52:17,18 55:22	80:13 89:23 91:16	cobalt 77:23 78:11	commingle 130:1	conditions 27:5,21
112:17,19	91:20 93:18,21	81:9,23 82:13,21	common 111:9	36:21 42:22 43:2
chance 16:4 87:6	132:18 134:6	85:18 86:15,19	112:25 120:9,13	65:13 66:15,19
change 29:15 106:8	chemists 50:1 91:5	98:3,6,12 99:5,12	120:18	67:9,16 70:3
106:8 107:8	92:2,3	99:13	companies 93:2	74:10,14 78:22,24
108:12 128:12	chip 12:14	cobalt-containing	competition 48:13	79:3 90:11 107:7
changed 108:21	chips 12:8	77:13	complete 83:9,11	110:5 135:15
111:16	chloride 33:4,6,12	Cockrell 9:19 10:3	completeness 80:18	137:8 138:20
changes 120:24	33:15,24 34:8,16	Codes 142:4	83:4	conductor 125:1,10
changing 25:13	44:21,22	colleague 93:21	completion 23:21	125:10
104:19 107:23	chlorine 57:11,12	colleagues 10:15	31:25	conductors 124:16
108:16,17 109:2	choice 117:16	91:16,20 94:8	complex 109:23	confirm 90:14
channel 118:24	118:1	collected 60:14	138:17	140:6
characteristic	choices 139:14	COLLEGE 1:7	complicated 94:16	conform 142:6
52:11	choose 65:14 66:10	color 82:2 85:25	122:20	confused 19:12
characteristics	66:13 74:13 78:21	column 60:6,6,7,10	component 24:10	confusion 12:25
57:16,17 95:22	78:23 79:2 88:12	60:11,19 64:12,12	components 24:2,8	connection 59:6
97:13	90:10 111:3,8,9	70:14 71:7,7,11	113:25 120:2	118:7
characterize 43:22	111:13 120:15	71:14,17,21,25	composed 60:14,22	considered 32:7
characterizing	134:22 135:14	72:4,7,10,13,16	composition 38:21	consist 62:12
24:19	choosing 29:4 74:4	72:19 73:11 75:4	39:7,17,20 40:2,5	consistent 113:7,24
charge 11:22,24	chosen 135:11	75:5 76:2,3 77:1	55:22 108:7,17	consisting 60:15,23
12:7	circle 20:22 92:5	78:1 79:7 82:1,5	118:19 120:24	61:10 62:3 64:20
chemical 22:1,17	circumstance 66:4	82:14 84:9,12	compositional	138:22
22:22 23:6 26:2	circumstances	85:6.19.22 86:1.4	102:8.23 103:5	consists 44:19
34:7.15 36:3	57:12	95:1.4 96:9 97:14	104:3 105:12.17	consolidate 121:9
37:19.25 38:20	cited 57:10 81:3	97:15,25 98:9	108:4 110:12	constant 119:4
39:6.14.20 40:1	Claim 20:23 101:2	103:23 106:17	112:3 114:10	constituents 113:9
45:19.23 46:11	claims 17:2,4,9,10	107:4 111:2,24	compositions 109:4	114:1,6,16
47:6.20 48:19.20	17:15 20:7.9.23	112:23 115:23	compound 95:16	constitute 138:18
49:12.13 68:23	21:8.21.22 100:23	116:2.3 119:8	95:19 99:8.11	constitution 36:2
74:2 77:19 81:7	clarify 43:14 55:1	134:7 135:24	102:7 110:11	contact 110:9
93:5.8 94:9 134:9	56:17 57:24 99:10	136:6.21.25	compounds 70:18	contacting 110:4
chemically 54:5	119:7 140:9 142:5	137:14.16 138:4.7	71:17.22 72:1.5.8	container 113:10
chemicals 46:16.20	class 124:14	138:12 139:16	72:11.14.17.21	containing 62:21
93:9 94:18 132:4	clean 10:14.17	Columns 106:21	75:9.13.17 78:3	71:17 105:25
chemisorb 34:1.5	clear 8:25 92:7	138:4	comprise 78:7	106:9.10
chemisorbed	clearly 8:13.19	combinations	comprised 77:14	contains 85:6
116:14.15	20:10.24 21:9.24	59:20.22	comprises 60:13	contaminant
chemisorbs 33:8	cleave 47:21	come 42:12	computer 9:20	130:18
chemisorption 34.6	close 55:15 104:13	comes 117:7	13:25	contaminants 57:8
34:15 54.6	closed 77:15 20	131:14 134.12	concept 28.17	130:15 135:3 6 8
chemist 94:7	78:11 81:20 82:6	comfortable 22:4	concert 66:14	contamination
chemistries 44.25	84:3 95:7	24:19 60:5	67:15 70:8	130:8.12 135.13
45:9.11	closely 91.15	comical 131.12	concluded 140.22	135:18
,				100.10
1	1	1	1	1

content 104:13,15	67:7,24 68:4 69:8	crystal 125:7	day 8:22 87:23	79:11,15,16,16,17
104:16 119:2	70:3 71:13,18,23	crystalline 125:2	89:24 94:19 118:3	82:19 85:19,23
contents 17:1	72:2,25 78:15,25	CSR 141:24	days 18:6 46:12	86:6,7,7,8,11
100:19 101:2	79:25 81:8 86:11	current 9:17 10:6	DEC 82:15,23,24	110:8 123:8,9
context 31:1 39:23	90:5 92:11,12	curve 133:20	86:22	127:13,14 129:5
40:23 42:6 57:20	96:20 98:6,9	CV 22:19	decision 38:18	129:12,14 133:20
65:20 66:6 69:20	100:9 107:8,21	CVD 5:21 22:5,8,9	declaration 4:6,14	133:21
90:8,18,23 97:4	108:8,9,13 110:18	22:14,21 23:11,14	5:3 14:21 15:8,20	deleterious 130:16
97:22 98:22 99:2	111:3 114:7 115:5	23:19 24:7,11,16	19:25 20:23 21:5	130:19
107:3 108:21 22	117:1 21 119:12	24:23 30:4 7 10	26:20 25 29:24	delivering 110:2
112:15 118:14	121:5 123:25	30:19,20,22,25	31:12 32:12,23	delivers 113:8,25
126:15 130:11	125:24 126:7	31:3,23 36:22	35:12 39:10 51:3	delivery 112:4,25
134:17 136:24	128:13,25 130:14	37:10 38:5 40:8	58:5,22 59:7 75:3	113:7,12,25
contexts 68:3	137:15,18 140:12	59:3 65:7,11	81:3 87:1,3,13	demands 99:1
continue 14:17	140:13,16,17	66:13,20,22,24	90:15 97:9 98:14	density 49:25
25:10 27:14 71:10	142:7	67:2,6,10,20 68:1	98:17 99:4 100:14	department 93:18
continues 27:8 28:5	correlate 50:5	68:4 69:17 70:6	101:7 102:1,16	depend 22:19
61:8 116:7 136:9	88:24 90:4	74:16,19,21,21	118:8,14 121:18	34:24 36:1,2
continuous 24:24	corresponds 100:8	78:18,20 80:13	121:22 122:24	47:13 48:9,16
25:3,10	corrosion 57:13	89:3 105:1,9	125:5 127:1,2,6	49:2 53:19 57:1
contrast 129:11	counsel 18:6 76:14	106:18 107:1,2,5	declarations 14:10	65:25 94:10 98:22
control 105:5 106:4	100:1 134:15	112:5,15,20 113:1	16:7 17:25 19:14	126:21
108:15 115:10	137:4 138:3	115:4 116:19,21	19:17	dependence 48:21
controllably	counsel's 100:12	116:22,23 117:7,9	decompose 39:16	48:23 49:3
102:21 104:4,9	count 60:1 61:2	117:12,14,15	41:17 51:23 52:5	dependent 29:11
controlled 28:6	72:23 73:1 139:7	120:21 121:5	55:25 82:25	depending 49:6
30:18	counted 61:19	128:13,21,25	decomposed 129:6	66:3 97:4 108:18
controlling 27:12	couple 8:8 13:17	129:13,20 136:8	decomposition	139:13
cool 51:21	94:23 131:5	137:5,6	38:18,22,24 39:5	depends 25:2 26:17
coordinate 64:22	course 41:22 42:11	cycle 26:9 29:16	39:21 40:3,14,16	30:21 31:1 35:22
copper 125:16	46:9 69:20 81:12	35:3 44:19 126:4	41:11,14 42:16	38:8 39:22,23
copy 20:13.17	89:23 90:13 91:17	127:12 128:6	43:4.8 44:3,5	50:11.17 52:7
21:11,15 101:14	117:11 118:3	129:14 133:22	51:12 52:13 53:15	63:15 66:6 69:19
copyright 80:15	140:3	cycles 88:15,16,16	53:23 56:5,16	70:2 90:6,7 94:14
corner 14:24 15:11	court 8:14,20 14:8	88:17 105:7	79:21 81:9 82:18	99:2 105:6 124:17
15:23 20:19 21:16	14:18 20:16 21:14	cyclopentadienyls	86:23 113:17	130:5
58:10 83:17	50:21 58:7 80:3,4	138:24	128:19 129:7	deposed 7:24 8:5
101:16 122:7	80:11 101:13	cylinder 41:2 51:17	DEFENSE 47:1	deposit 87:20
101.10 122.7 123:3 127:23,24 corporate 11:7 correct 17:2,5,16 20:11,25 21:10 24:5,17 29:8,12 32:18 34:2 35:17	coverage 30:12,12 30:16,17,21,24 54:20,21 55:4,5 55:12 covers 129:2	D D 3:1 4:1 5:1 6:1 110:5,14 Dallas 11:7,11 data 50:6,14 81:15	defined 56:23 128:5 defines 82:23 definitely 14:15 degrade 42:21 43:1 43:3 55:21 57:9	deposit 87.20 104:19 deposited 26:10 54:18 55:3 87:22 88:24 102:24 103:6 104:4 129:23
35:18 38:6 40:5	CRC 45:21 46:4	90:3 96:6	degree 30:19 48:14	depositing 34:11
42:17 43:11,23	83:13 86:21	date 1:19 80:15	82:6 84:10,13	57:9 110:10
45:1,2,6,13 52:5	132:17	141:18 142:2	85:6,7	deposition 1:15 4:2
61:15 66:11 67:5	create 32:5	Dated 141:21	degrees 79:10,10	5:2 6:2 22:2

TSG Reporting - Worldwide - 877-702-9580

Page 146

	1	1	1	1
23:23 24:15,20	97:19 102:21	124:2 135:14	73:20 117:20	dose 28:24,25 29:5
25:14 26:12 27:5	desire 56:18	138:21 140:15	discusses 17:2	88:14 89:6
27:21 32:8 35:5	desired 56:7 89:21	differently 126:5	discussing 29:22	dosing 88:25 89:1
38:20 39:6,16	91:7,9 96:14	126:11	30:1 40:18 51:8	dozen 8:3 139:7
41:8 44:17 65:13	97:12,24	dig 12:14	56:7 57:20 81:24	140:10,11
66:14 74:14 76:6	desk 132:16	digital 105:5	127:17	Dr 9:7 13:5,7,11
76:8 78:21,24	desorbed 55:14	108:15	discussion 68:9	98:17 99:4,8
79:3 86:19 90:11	desorbing 54:14	dihydride 64:5,7	92:5,13	131:9 132:7
102:6 104:4,9,23	desorption 55:2	dihydrides 63:16	discussions 18:10	135:20
104:24 106:19	destroyed 12:5	63:18	18:13 128:10	drain 118:25
107:10,20 108:7	details 22:19 34:24	diketonates 138:24	dispersing 112:4	DRAM 11:16,22
108:11,12,14,18	35:23,25 47:13	dimension 12:13	display 32:25	12:1
108:25 110:3,4,6	67:1	12:18	dissolved 62:1	DRAMs 11:13,14
111:4 112:2	determine 47:11	diminates 138:25	distance 125:16	draw 113:1
115:17 116:4,8,23	67:19 87:21 89:9	dioxide 124:19	distinct 110:7	droplet 113:5
116:24,24,25	117:18	direct 16:22 19:22	distributed 62:14	due 35:8,15 36:21
117:17 120:22	developing 93:23	20:2,3 21:4 26:24	divorce 65:12	54:9,13 128:24
121:24 123:7,16	deviate 66:5	29:22 35:11 43:16	66:16 74:9	duly 7:7
123:21 126:6,12	device 104:14	60:3,9 70:13	DLI 112:5,9 113:5	duration 89:6
126:19 128:3,4,5	115:13 120:25	73:10 75:4 76:1	113:6,10,23	durations 88:25
134:4,23 135:12	devices 10:16 88:7	79:6 80:23,25	Doctor 13:24 14:8	89:2
135:14 136:10,22	118:18	81:13 82:12 83:16	14:15 15:1,13	dynamic 11:13
137:7 142:2	devil 66:25	84:19 85:14,17	16:2,21 17:18,20	12:1
depositions 88:20	devote 12:9	87:5,12 94:25	19:22 20:5,15	dynamics 90:1
depth 102:24 103:5	di 63:22	95:4 100:18 101:6	21:13,21 22:1	118:2
Der 34:19 54:9,12	diagrams 35:3	102:15 103:22	23:25 24:13 25:13	
derivative 119:23	dialkylamide 90:24	106:20 111:23	29:22 31:7 36:17	
describe 65:2,6	92:20	112:12,14 115:3	37:4 50:23 53:3	E 2:1,1 3:1,1 4:1,1
121:2	dichloride 34:22	115:22 121:4,17	58:4,16 59:5,12	5:1,1 6:1,1 110:9
described 104:25	39:11,15	121:21 123:1	60:4 74:25 76:2	earlier 36:17 44:12
109:9 112:23	dicyclomine 133:15	directed 59:1 91:17	76:22 80:2,23	44:17 47:16 54:8
115:16 121:4,7	dielectric 93:24	102:6 123:16	83:6 86:3,25	61:14 65:19 66:10
describes 82:22	104:11,20 105:24	138:7	94:22 99:22	68:24 70:3 73:20
describing 28:6	115:9 119:4,4	directing 10:10	100:11 104:21	/5:/ 81:24 86:22
56:18 114:9	120:24 130:4,14	76:25	122:14 124:15	89:22 100:3
134:15	dielectrics 90:22	direction 141:11	125:17 137:24	110:22 113:20
description 4:2 5:2	118:19 130:20,23	director 9:21 10:2	document 5:16,20	114:5 115:24
6:2 22:7 70:23	134:4	10:7,13	6:6 14:20 15:11	110:14 117:20
73:15 96:12	difference 11:20	disclose 18:24	19:20,20 80:5	127:18 128:10
design 45:3 70:5	30:3,7 31:22 34:4	59:14 125:18	81:3 82:11,20,22	132:1 155:2
74:12	differences 30:9,23	139:6	83:4 84:20 92:23	139:12
designed 23:19	31:4 114:20	disclosed 67:22	101:20 122:6	easily 47.5 40.0
desirable 31:16	different 39:17,20	69:7,16 112:3	documents 16:4	110.24
39:21 40:2 42:14	40:4 43:21 45:24	125:23	18:19,21,25 19:1	110.24 000x 22:2 08:15
43:22 44:10 51:6	4/:4 63:8,18,25	discloses 109:16	19:8	caby 23.3 90.13
51:25 55:7,13	04:5,20 / 1:12	disclosure 91:21	aoing /:13 13:15	odit 10.19
5/:5,14,15,1/	91:0 109:4 114:17	aiscussea 68:2,14	25:15 111:12	editors 5.10 20.2
08:13 /1:3 9/:9	114:19 116:13	69:24 /0:3,12	151:19 139:22	culturs J.17 00.0
	1	1		1

educational 13:8	exact 59:15 137:17	42:15 43:17 58:8	fall 41:3 52:2 53:1	77:5,11 79:8
effect 130:16,19	exactly 32:6 39:13	58:8,11,12,15,25		80:13 89:9 95:5
effects 130:20,22	44:14 50:11 56:25	80:4,24 83:14,15	familiar 8:5 11:18	96:22 97:1 100:19
130:25	95:13,18	83:18 87:2 94:21	22:1 25:14,16	100:22 102:3,5
either 12:14 107:5	Examination 3:2	94:23 100:13	28:17 38:23 40:20	109:15 110:6,8
elaborate 88:2	7:8 131:7 137:22	101:14,17,18	60:4 69:12 75:12	115:25 123:5
electrical 9:20	example 32:22	121:19 122:5,7,12	75:16,21 90:25	fit 50:14
13:25 91:13 92:1	35:25 37:9 39:9	122:14 123:2,3	112:9 131:11	five-second 88:16
electrodes 12:17	41:5,5,21 42:23	127:4,6,21 129:10	far 132:4	five-step 110:17
electron 125:4	44:16 45:19 46:13	135:21 137:25	FELLOWS 1:7	flat 133:19
electronic 102:10	47:17 50:2 53:9	Exhibits 7:5 80:9	field 91:12 135:18	flexible 99:1
element 60:14,22	57:2,10 64:21	80:17 100:8	fields 91:25	flow 26:1,6 33:13
elements 60:24	68:20 76:3,6 77:2	exist 49:22 132:8	figure 33:7 69:1	44:20 105:24
61:4 62:18 64:17	77:7 85:18 88:22	exotic 93:16	76:13 127:23,25	107:25 109:8
ellipsometer 88:22	93:3,25 98:1,24	expected 35:4,5	128:2 133:17	128:21 129:25
employee 141:16	105:15 106:21,22	experience 87:15	film 22:13 23:23	flowed 23:2
employment 13:8	106:22,22 107:10	87:19 88:3 94:18	24:15,20,20,24	flowing 39:10
emulsified 62:1	107:19 108:16	experimentally	26:10 27:14 32:4	106:11
emulsion 62:12	109:1,10 110:25	49:14	32:5,8 34:24	fluorine 95:16
enables 88:22	111:1 114:14	experimentation	38:20 39:5,6,17	139:1
energy 23:6,12	119:8 120:19	118:4,7,10 140:5	39:19 40:1 57:9	flux 106:9,10
24:3,4 37:24	124:18 132:21	experiments 88:11	57:12 59:3 76:7	focus 53:12
48:24 124:10	133:4,18 136:25	89:25 90:14	87:20,22 88:19	folks 131:24
engineer 36:10	137:2	expert's 98:14	102:23 105:8	follow 40:2 45:15
91:13	examples 54:25	explain 64:16	107:5 123:25	64:4
engineering 9:20	75:21 94:24	112:13	124:2,3 127:11	following 29:21
14:1	106:15,25 107:4	explanation 25:23	128:5,22,24	39:19 40:19 46:25
engineers 10:18	107:12,15 108:3	explicitly 71:2	129:14 130:4,9,12	48:2 61:24 77:11
92:2	108:11 132:20,21	exponential 48:21	133:21 135:3	136:5
enhanced 116:23	exceeded 38:16	external 50:6	films 44:18 103:3,4	follows 7:7 56:9
enormous 46:10	excellent 74:22		104:2 121:24	79:14
132:2	90:10	F	122:19 123:8,17	foregoing 141:5,7
enter 43:3	excess 26:5,8 33:11	f 3:1 4:1 5:1,3 6:1	124:4,5 125:7	141:12
entitled 76:6	33:12	fabricate 10:15	final 32:1	form 20:12 25:1
121:23	excitation 23:13	face 14:20 122:8	finally 15:18 16:17	26:15 27:23 29:13
entry 81:20 84:2	Excuse 81:2	facile 135:17	17:13 55:15 62:9	30:5 35:6 36:24
equipment 10:18	exemplary 121:6	fact 48:19 50:7	financially 141:15	38:7 40:6 42:18
10:19,19 87:24	136:15 139:12	71:10,20 83:11	find 81:8 88:25	45:7 47:1,19
equipped 87:23	exhibit 4:3,6,11,14	86:21 91:20	89:7 94:2 95:25	49:10 50:10,15
errors 142:7	4:19 5:3,8,11,14	101:24 121:3	fine 56:13 99:17	52:6 53:6,17 54:3
ESQ 2:4,9,10	5:16,20 6:3,6	122:22 127:20	finish 13:3,6	56:2,22 59:24
established 95:1	14:12,19,25 15:2	128:2 129:9	finished 124:22	65:24 66:21 67:12
et 96:17,17 121:24	15:7,12,14,17,19	130:18 132:10	first 8:9 11:15 14:3	68:11 69:9,18
122:18 136:17	15:24 16:13.16.19	138:15	16:25 28:10 33:5	70:4 74:18 79:1
ethvl 62:23 120:16	16:22 17:7.13	facts 142:6	33:7,25 34:10	83:2 96:21 98:16
135:15 136:16.17	19:23 20:17.19.20	failure 102:20	44:10 46:19 47:7	103:10,18 107:14
ethylamide 106:2	21:3,15.17.18	fair 36:11 51:24	48:6 58:24 60:4	114:8 115:6
evidence 133:25	26:21.22.22 32:24	63:10 93:5 123:15	62:18.19 63:7	117:22 119:13
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		,	
	1	1	1	

		I	I	I
123:19 125:8	gate 90:21 93:24	92:13.15 99:3.25	29:5.11.16 30:21	94:1
126:13.20 128:14	104:11.20 115:8.9	101:12 119:7	35:4.17.20 37:17	hard 99:5
129:1.2 131:20	119:4 120:23	125:11 134:11	89:4 93:25 105:2	harder 41:16.17
132.24 137.3	gears 25.13 86.25	135.8	$105 \cdot 2 \cdot 4 \cdot 7 \cdot 10 \cdot 15$	HARVARD 1.7
139.19	general 22:73 38:19	good 7.10 11 19 20	105.23 106.14 18	hats 10.21
formation 31.25	41.15 52.8 53.19	30.20 24 32.7 11	107:5 112:19	Hausmann 5.9 12
33.15 20 34.15	54:4 15 65:8 9	36:15 46:4 50:18	mess 17.1 18 25.22	HCL 33.16.17
104.10 105.24	67.25 68.2 13	$74.4 \ 99.15 \ 131.9$	31.18 64.18 83.2	head 8:16 31:6
forming 34.7	69.15 74.16 78.19	131.10	94.11 95.14 97.8	70.23 75.20 24
105.19	78.23 81.11 84.24	Google 46.9 14	99.10 103.25	79.22 99.14
forms 33.9	generalized 64.13	68·17 69·7	105.14 106.19	headed 5:16 20 6:6
formula 64.9 10 13	65·1 6 67·23	Gordon 5:9 12	112.24 125.19	heading 101.8 9
65·2 6 67·23 68·1	generally 23.18	GOTSAHL 2.4	12.24 123.17	107.2
77.19 95.14	31.15 18 51.17	GOTSHAL 1.21	139.7	heat 113.16
forth 33.24 63.23	59.1 66.17 87.22	governed 115:13	mide 46:1 69:1	heating 24.5
64·25 141·7	126.17	gradient 102.8 23	118.1 2	113.12
found 120.12	120.17 generic 68·1	103.5 104.3	110.1,2	heln 10.11
foundation 80.18	germanium 00.21	110.12 112.3	H	helped 10.11
foundations 70.0	ger manum 90.21 give 8.12 15 14.15	aradients 105.12	H 4:15:16:1	helpeu 19.15
four 125.4	16.2 25.23 20.15	105.17	hafnium 90:22	high 2.10 40.12
fourth 100.18	30.17 20 54.24	aradually 120.15	118:15 134:5.8.10	11gi 2.10 40.12 85.1 10/1.12
fraction 33.0 20	70.24 74.3 87.6	graduate 10.8 11	134:23	125.11
fractions 107.23	70.24 74.3 87.0 80.18 105.15	13.16	half 88.15 126.4	bigh $K = 00.21$
100.2 114.18	$09.10\ 103.13$	13.10 groms 77.14	halides 83.24 85.16	higher 27.8 28.2
109.3 114.10	Cladfaltar's 08:17	grants 10:10	138.22	20.12 52.22
frame 40:22 50:8	Glauleller \$ 90.17	grants 10.10 graph 122.10	Hamilton 2.9 7.18	59.12 52.22 129.15
Frider 1:10 7:2	99:4,8 aloon 45:10	graph 155:19	Hamnden-Smith	120:13 highly 57.22 24 25
Friday 1:19 7:2 fromt 121:10 129:1	glean 45:19	great 8:14 9:17	5.22 80.14	mgmy 57:22,24,25
F-II 70.15 99.22 24	g0 9:5 12:14,17	14:5 amostor 20:10	hand 15.1 21.13	75:5,9,12,10,22
1011 /0:15 88:25,24	17:7 25:20 51:24	greater 50:19	34.17 58.7 80.2	/8:0,10,1/,18,20
89:5 95:5 115:25	50:10 71:20 76:15	Greatly 50:7	89.5 101.12	91:11 90:11 98:19
Tunction 27:15	50:19 / 1:20 / 0:15	Greg /:18 12:19	handbook /15.21	98:21 hindoron og 25:15
29:17 129:15	/0:21 81:/ 8/:1	/0:12 129:2	16·1 83·10 13	hinderance 55:15
functional 49:25	93:14 94:21 95:25	Gregory 2:9 7:17	40.4 03.10,13 86.21 80.17	hindrance 35:16
funding 10:10	99:18 109:15	GRIFFIN 2:10	132.14 17	hindrances 35:9
Turiner 55:10	110:25 110:17	ground 101:1	handbooks / 5.20	nints 89:19
/0:23 104:16	121:8 127:1,20	grounds 100:23	10.12 68.17 60.6	nistory 13:9
112:13 119:3	goal 39:25 103:2,8	group 36:8,9 50:1	49.12 08.17 09.0	Hochberg 6:4
137:22 140:18	103:15 105:11,16	60:14,23 61:10,18	75.2579.24 01.0 81.12 83.12 06.2	hole 12:14
141:12,14	115:2,8 118:21,25	62:3,21 63:7	01.12 05.12 90.2	homogeneous
G	120:23,23	64:20,24 138:21	90.24 117.23	23:17 31:9 32:2
$\frac{0}{124.10.18}$	goes 40:14 62:6	groups 36:4 47:20	handing 14.11 15.6	hopefully 88:18
gap 124.10,10	8/:18 111:17	50:2 62:24 106:1	15.14 20.15 20.11	hydride 62:20 63:8
123.3	134:2	120:16,17 135:16	13.14 20.13 60.11	63:11 /1:1/
and 22.17 22 24	0 6 1 4 1 6	00 10 110 17		
gas 22:17,23,24	going 8:6,14,16	grow 22:13 119:15	122.4 hannen 30.15 46.2	hydrides 73:11
gas 22:17,23,24 23:4,15,21 27:16 31:8 15 10 21 22	going 8:6,14,16 13:2 14:3,10,17	grow 22:13 119:15 119:19 120:23	happen 39:15 46:2	hydrides 73:11 138:23
gas 22:17,23,24 23:4,15,21 27:16 31:8,15,19,21,23 32:1 2 14 62:13	going 8:6,14,16 13:2 14:3,10,17 15:1,13 21:13 25:11 40 17 51 17	grow 22:13 119:15 119:19 120:23 grows 89:3	happen 39:15 46:2 happened 46:17 happening 38:1	hydrides 73:11 138:23 hydrocarbons 63:5
gas 22:17,23,24 23:4,15,21 27:16 31:8,15,19,21,23 32:1,2,14 62:13	going 8:6,14,16 13:2 14:3,10,17 15:1,13 21:13 35:11 40:17 51:17	grow 22:13 119:15 119:19 120:23 grows 89:3 growth 24:20,23	happened 46:17 happening 38:1 happening 37:5 11	hydrides 73:11 138:23 hydrocarbons 63:5 hydrogen 33:4,14
gas 22:17,23,24 23:4,15,21 27:16 31:8,15,19,21,23 32:1,2,14 62:13 113:2,3	going 8:6,14,16 13:2 14:3,10,17 15:1,13 21:13 35:11 40:17 51:17 58:6 74:10 76:18	grow 22:13 119:15 119:19 120:23 grows 89:3 growth 24:20,23 25:6,6,10 27:14	happen 39:15 46:2 happened 46:17 happening 38:1 happens 37:5,11	hydrides 73:11 138:23 hydrocarbons 63:5 hydrogen 33:4,14 62:21 63:22 77:8

hydrogens 64·7	110.21	interconnects	Jananese 6.6 122.8	<u>т</u>
hypothetical 39.13	indicated 55.2	125:14.16	Jason 2:4 7.12	$\frac{L}{lab 41.20.97.22}$
40.18 42.13 92.14	indicates 133.19	interdisciplinary	131.2	1aD 41:20 87:25
107.18	indication 98.18	91.12.92.4	iet 116.23	88:3 90:2 Johnlad 22:7 92:5
hypothetically 39:8	induce 23:6.14 26:2	interested 93:23	job 1:25 8:14 9:17	92.16 101.9 16
	inert 62:2 6 113:3	105.19 20 107.22	10.5.9	85:10 101:8,10
I	126:18	134:4 139:22	iobs 10:25	133:19 Jahs 11:8
ideal 32:10 42:13	inform 85:25	141:15	joined 10:1 13:18	Lang 2.4 3.4 7.12
ideally 35:2,7 57:21	132:22 133:5.13	interface 104:13.17	Journal 6:7 122:9	7.12 8.12 0.2
66:2	134:21 137:1	105:22 119:1		12.10 23 13.4
identical 134:14	140:1	interfacial 118:22	K	14.5 18.23 20.12
identifies 73:5	information 12:2,4	Internet 118:1	keep 113:14 132:14	25.1 26.15 27.23
identify 19:2 43:20	45:18 46:9.11.13	139:24	Keeping 119:25	20.12 20.15 27.25
Illinois 11:6 13:20	68:22 69:5 89:17	introduce 22:11	kept 51:18 112:17	29.13 30.3 33.0
illustrate 114:23	90:8 96:1.5.7	23:11 33:5.23	ketoiminates	<i>30.24 38.7 40.0</i> <i>42.18 45.7 47.22</i>
image 32:11	117:24 132:8.12	38:11 57:8	138:25	42.18 43.7 47.22
images 32:25	informs 103:8.15	introduced 22:15	key 30:3,6,9	+7.10 JU.10,1J 52.6 53.6 17 51.2
imides 138:23	initial 46:1 69:1	23:8 25:25 32:16	kind 22:19 34:25	56.2 22 50.24
immediately 136:5	88:10 105:23	36:20	56:7 95:14 131:11	5.24 66.21 67.12
impact 130:4	117:9 118:2	introducing 24:1	kinds 130:5	68.11 60.0 18
impinging 29:1	131:23	introduction 24:7	knobs 28:22	70.474.1876.12
implies 22:14	initially 25:5	invention 60:13	know 8:24 19:6	70.4 74.18 70.12
important 8:18,25	injecting 112:18.21	70:18 112:1 136:2	45:9,16 46:1,6,23	70.17 79.1 00.17 80.21 82.1 06.21
45:4	injection 112:12.14	investigated 123:9	47:19 48:7 56:24	00.21 83.1 90.21
improve 113:17	115:4 121:5	involve 124:4.5	57:1 59:12,15,25	99.17 100.0
118:19,23 119:3	instance 30:14 37:8	involving 10:9	61:17 63:14 66:18	103.10,18 107.14
improved 50:8	45:20.23 53:16	IPR 12:20 16:10.12	67:9 68:8,9 69:15	114.0 115.0
improving 113:13	57:13.23.23 65:15	16:12.14.14.17.18	70:22 73:18,24	117.22 119.13
impurities 130:3,5	68:23 73:19 74:1	17:8.11.14.16	74:8,16 77:21	121.10 123.19
130:7	74:6 83:13 90:12	26:21.23 51:5	78:18 79:20 81:5	120.13,20 127.4
include 16:10 44:1	91:16 92:19.23	87:4 100:4.4.5	88:15,17 89:23	120.14 129.1
57:25 113:1	96:8.25 98:16	IPR2017-00662	90:10 91:12 92:24	131.3,8,22 132.24
included 96:10	111:4 132:6	1:10	93:21 94:17 95:10	133.1,9 133.1,19
including 97:10	instruct 18:23 19:4	IPR2017-00663	95:12,18,22 96:15	137.9,20 139.19
112:5 120:22	instructs 9:3	1:10	97:2,18 111:20	140.20
incorporation	Instruments 11:7	IPR2017-00664	120:3 124:15	larger 12:15
108:19 111:14	11:10 13:13.14	1:11	139:15,21	larger 12.15
114:20	insulator 104:11	IPRs 16:7 19:17	knowing 67:8	laser 110.22
increase 29:14 89:7	115:9 124:18	90:16	knowledge 49:21	132.12
104:15 105:8	125.3	IR 95.6 11	96:13 114:13	155.15 low 12.9
119:2,3	insulators 124:9	iridium 95:11.19	132:3 134:6	law 12.0
increased 89:8	inter 4:3.8.11.16.19	Irving 5:18 80:7	known 23:16 37:20	14yel 23.14 34.1 14.10 54.18 55.2
129:15	5:5 14:13.22 15:4	issue 14:4 17:2.5.9	48:22,24 49:25	76.7 102.7 0 24
incubation 25:4	15:9.15.21	17:11.15	88:21 92:19,21	10.7 102.7,9,24
independent	interactions 34:20	issued 91:24	96:5 118:23	103.0 104.20,20
127:12 128:3,6,8	54:9,13		knows 68:12	104.20 103.3
133:22	interchangeably	J	Kodas 5:21 80:14	110.13 116.1 0 0
independently	24:22 28:11	Jae-Sik 121:23	Kumar 7:23	116.25 118.22
				110.25 110.22
	•	•	•	•

	I	I		l .
119:1 120:22	135:9 137:3,19,21	140:5	132:5,20 136:25	94:22 101:13,18
121:24 123:7,16	137:23 140:8,18	liquid 62:2,13	139:23,24	121:18 122:5,7,12
136:10	let's 20:3 23:9	112:12,14,17	looked 19:16,17,18	material 96:5
layers 106:6 125:14	26:20 44:9 47:24	113:3 115:3 121:4	19:18 62:18,18	102:10
lead 38:17,19 39:5	53:12 60:10 64:10	138:18	63:6 133:17	materials 124:8,14
leading 31:25	83:14 94:21 97:25	liquids 42:10 62:7	looking 33:2 34:25	134:17
33:15,19 39:16	101:6 115:22	list 44:11 51:11	47:14 49:7 59:21	matter 135:6
135:17	121:8 127:1	61:4,25 62:6 63:4	74:21 75:2 78:2	mean 19:10 22:24
leads 23:23	levels 98:24	64:18 65:2 69:24	80:10 131:24	24:4 25:3 26:18
leak 11:25	lies 134:7	71:5,7 73:22 78:2	lot 40:13 43:7	39:7,22 42:4 43:3
learn 137:16	life 41:21 42:23	78:9 95:2 96:9,10	45:18 49:13 56:4	43:5 44:14 48:9
leave 122:20	52:1 56:24 113:13	96:10 97:3 98:8	56:16 67:2 68:22	51:15 52:1 53:2,8
LEDANOIS 1:24	113:18	listed 57:6 84:10	89:16 90:20 137:5	54:4 55:19 56:12
141:23	ligand 36:7,8 46:24	85:19,23 87:11	low 84:25 116:19	57:7,21 59:18
left 46:22,24 47:12	46:24 61:10,13,14	98:2 118:12 120:1	136:7	65:10,11 66:2
51:2,9 95:6 98:2	62:20,20,22	138:13 139:16	lower 14:23 15:11	67:13 68:5 70:5
left-hand 83:17	109:23.23 138:17	lists 45:22 60:23	15:23 20:18 21:16	74:12 82:17,25
Lego 36:14	138:17	71:11 72:10,13,19	31:2 37:12 41:24	85:9 86:14 90:6,7
Len 2:9 3:3 7:9,14	ligands 36:3,5 44:2	97:15,19 109:17	58:10 101:16	91:3 94:14 95:13
7:15,17 12:22	44:11,12,15 45:17	liter 77:15	122:6 123:2	107:9 112:22
13:1,5,10 14:2,6	46:7 47:11,20	literature 68:21	124:18 127:22	135:6 139:20
15:18 16:1,9,20	51:9 54:1 61:17	75:24	lunch 99:16	meaning 27:14
19:5 20:15,21	62:19 63:7,8,11	little 19:12 40:15	LYNNE 1:24	means 52:19 63:22
21:13,19 25:12	63:24 64:1,5,20	51:14 52:14 66:5	141:23	63:22 64:24 68:3
26:19 28:3 29:7	64:23 109:24	83:15 87:1,9 88:2		85:12 135:11
29:18 30:8 35:10	135:16 138:20	99:1 115:24	M	meant 51:19 55:7
37:2,3 38:13 40:9	limit 37:12	LLP 1:21	M 1:24 3:1 5:21	80:20
42:24 45:10 47:9	limiting 26:14,18	local 125:14	64:17 80:14	measure 88:21,23
47:24 48:1 49:20	27:13,22 28:1	located 110:3	MA 2:11	measured 49:14
50:13,18,22 51:1	29:6 30:3,24	LOCATION 1:21	machine 141:10	88:19
52:9 53:11,24	line 60:6,17,18,18	long 8:22 9:23	magic 131:14	mechanical 36:10
54:11 56:6 57:3	61:8,25 62:9	24:24 25:8 92:19	main 19:21 49:5	mechanism 105:4
58:6,14 60:2	64:13,18 70:16	94:8 125:15	113:14	105:10,16,23
61:20,23 66:8	73:11 75:9 76:3	longer 94:12,14,19	maintain 10:19	medical 75:17
67:4,17 69:4,13	77:6 78:5 79:8	109:12	12:10 130:13	81:16
69:21 70:10 74:24	82:13 83:2 86:5	look 14:16 16:2	manage 10:17,18	medication 9:8,13
76:15,18,20 79:5	95:4,5 97:15 98:2	17:9 45:25 46:9	MANGES 1:21 2:4	meet 18:7
80:2,10,20,22	103:24 104:1	47:3,8,11,16	manufacturer 57:1	megabit 11:16
83:5 97:7 99:15	106:19 109:18	49:12 59:19 64:12	marathon 8:23	melting 42:2,5
99:21,24 100:9,10	116:3 123:5	67:1,14 68:16,21	marginally 89:8	82:10 84:16,25
101:12,19 103:13	135:24 136:7	70:11 71:4,5,6	MARIE 141:23	85:5,10
103:21 107:17	138:8,12 139:17	73:21,24 77:25	mark 14:3,18	memories 11:13
115:1,18 118:5	142:8,10,12,14,16	78:5 79:24 81:19	marked 7:5 14:24	memory 12:9 19:13
119:24 121:8,14	142:18,20,22	95:13 96:23,24	15:2,12,14,17,18	mention 31:12
122:4,13 123:23	linear 105:7	97:14,25 102:3	15:23 16:19 19:23	110:20 127:2
126:16,25 127:5,7	linearly 89:1,4	109:18 117:8,24	20:16,19,20 21:14	mentioned 11:17
128:17 129:4,8	lines 97:5 111:25	124:12 127:20,21	21:17,18 58:8,9	13:11 22:22 24:1
131:2,20 133:7,16	112:24 116:1	127:23 129:9	58:12 80:3,9	24:15 31:9 32:19
1				

		1		
33:25 34:1 35:14	Micron 1:4 7:13	mol 107:23 109:3	N 2:1 3:1,1,1 4:1	15:3,4,7,10,15,16
36:5 38:2.10.22	14:24 15:12.24	114:17	5:1 6:1 136:17	15:19.22 16:16.19
39:4 44:12 54:8	18:11 20:19 21:17	molecule 36:3.4.6	name 7:21 122:21	16:23 17:8.14
63:17 64:10 65:17	58:10 101:16	36:12 41:15.19.22	141:19 142:1.3	19:24 20:17 21:3
69.6 70.6 73.21	122.7 123.3	42.3.7.20.43.6	narrow 97.2	21.15 26.2 6
74.1.7.75.7.79.23	middle 27.3.3	47.17 48.3 65.12	naturally 117.8	28.25 32.24 33.6
81.7 86.22 89.11	midway 64.12	74.9.91.8.10.22	nature 46.20	33.13 43.17 21
89.18 93.20 96.3	81.19 87.14 98.2	94.11	navigate 60.9	56.25 58.9 15 25
96.19 24 97.6 8	102.18 115.25	molecules 23.7 15	necessarily 24.9	59.15 60.6 23
97.11 100.3 106.4	Min 19.19 100.24	29.1 33.17 34.8	28.1	63.3 80.5 87.2
111.6 113.22	101.3 121.23	34.16 35.23 37.15	necessary 97·3	94.23 101.9 105.7
115.24 117.6	122.18 22 123.15	37.23 39.15 41.3	need 8.24 12.5	117.14 122.11.15
125:5 129:22	125:17 126:1	44:22.25 45:5	53:20 56:19 92:10	123:4
132:1 140:6	127:10.21.22.24	47:4.18 53:1.23	98:23 103:20	numbers 16:11
mentions 51.6	128.12.129.11	54.10 55.8 13 19	needed 56.10	60.6
Mesmer 2:10 7:18	133:2.4.10.12.18	63:21 64:3 67:15	negligible 25:6	
met 18:6	134:20	68:6 69:24 70:7.8	neither 141:14	0
metal 5:17.21	mind 13.2	91.6 18 116.9	Neumaver 5:15	o 3:1,1 4:1 5:1,3 6:1
75.12.21.76.7	minimize 113.16	moment 61·3	new 93.1 112.1	oath 141:9
80:7.13.25 83:19	minimum 56:10.12	Mono 63:21	NH3 123:12	object 8:12 9:2
83:23 84:6.21	56:19.23	monohvdride	nit 130:2	80:17 83:1 131:20
85:15 102:7.8	minimums 86:10	63:25	nitrate-containing	objection 20:12
103:3 104:2	minute 12:5 16:2	monohydrides	72:17	25:1 26:15 27:23
109:23 110:10.13	minutes 44:17	63:16.17.19	nitrates 138:23	29:13 30:5 35:6
112:1 125:12	93:20 134:15	monolaver 33:9.10	nitride 102:22	36:24 38:7 40:6
133:14 138:16	Mist 113:5	33:20.21 35:4.4.8	103:4 122:19	42:18 45:7 47:1
metal-containing	mix 126:17	35:17.20	123:17.21.24.24	49:10 50:10,15
115:12	mixed 102:22	months 13:18.22	124:2.4.17 125:1	52:6 53:6,17 54:3
metal/metalloid	103:3 125:21	Moore's 12:8	125:2.9.11 128:22	56:2,22 59:24
104:3	126:7	morning 7:10.11	129:23 134:1.3.12	65:24 66:21 67:12
metal/methvl	mixture 59:2 62:11	7:19.20 18:1.18	134:20	68:11 69:9,18
102:22	62:13,14 76:9	MOSFET 104:12	nitrides 124:11,15	70:4 74:18 79:1
metalloid 102:7,9	77:13 107:13	118:24	nitrogen 64:25	83:3 96:21 103:10
103:4 109:23	111:7 112:6 119:9	move 52:10 104:16	113:4 124:5	103:18 107:14
110:10,13 112:2	119:17,19 120:2	105:21 119:2	130:22,25 136:17	114:8 115:6
138:17	126:14,22 138:16	MP 82:5 84:10,15	139:1	117:22 119:13
method 102:21	mixtures 59:13	85:6,9,18	nodding 8:15	123:19 126:13,20
105:2,2 114:5	71:22 72:1,4,7,10	MSDS 96:5	Norman 6:5	128:14 129:1
methods 112:4,25	72:13,16,20 73:12	multi-components	Nos 1:10	132:24 133:7,16
methyl 62:23 106:1	75:8 78:3,6 79:9	113:7	notations 86:17	135:9 137:3,19
119:23 120:17	104:24 107:16,19	multifaceted 10:9	noted 16:9 53:5	139:19
135:15	108:23 120:1,3	multiple 12:17	123:2 129:11	obtaining 93:15
microelectronic	125:18,24 126:2	22:11 24:8 63:11	notes 121:9 122:10	obvious 101:2
10:16 88:7	126:10 139:5	63:18,25 64:4	notice 41:22	obviously 8:9,22
microelectronics	mobility 118:23	102:7 110:10	notion 135:3	48:16
9:22 10:14 91:11	mode 106:14	121:1	nucleation 25:5	occasional 13:8
91:14,25 124:6	108:14 135:17		31:9,21 32:2,15	occur 22:23
125:8 134:18	138:16 140:7	N	number 14:14,23	occurring 112:20

occurs 41:11.14	ordinary 69:11.14	142:18.20.22	passage 113:23	100:15
October 1:19 7:2	73:17 74:3,8,15	paper 122:18,22	patent 1:1,2,8 2:8	Petitioner 1:5 2:3
141:21	83:7 87:10 89:19	papers 10:12 94:3	4:4.9.12.17.20 5:6	petitions 14:4.9
offer 93:10	90:9 96:13.18	122:10.10	5:8.11.14 6:3 7:17	100:3
offerings 93:9	97:23 104:22	paragraph 20:4	14:14.23 15:4.10	PF 95:7
offhand 54:23 64:2	109:10 114:11	21:5 26:25 27:3	15:16.22 16:8.8	Ph.D 1:15 4:7.15
94:20 95:21.24	120:6.14 124:12	29:23 31:13 32:12	16:13.15.18.24	5:47:611:5
111:22 118:16	133:12,25 134:21	32:23 33:1 35:12	17:5.8.25 18:1	13:15,17,24 14:21
120:5	140:1	39:9 43:17,20	19:19,19,24 20:10	15:8 142:25
office 1:1 83:12	organic 5:16 36:14	44:1 51:3,5,11	20:14,18,24 21:4	phase 22:18,23,25
132:15	80:6,24	53:5 57:6,20	21:9,11,15,20,23	23:4,16,21 31:8
official 16:10	outliers 69:23	62:10 77:5,12	51:4 58:5,9,19,20	31:15,19,21,23
okay 14:5 19:16	outline 17:1 121:11	79:8 84:23 87:6,7	58:25 59:6,10	32:1,2,14
20:1 21:2 25:19	outside 37:6,7	87:13 102:17	76:2 77:1 87:3	phases 62:13
25:19,22 28:13	65:21 128:11	115:25 116:18	91:21,23 100:15	phosphides 64:24
29:25 31:7 37:11	overarching 115:8	127:2,8,9 129:10	101:9,15,23,25	phosphido-conta
42:1 45:15 48:2	120:23	parameters 30:21	106:16 119:8	72:14
60:3,21 61:2,8,22	overcome 37:20	49:5 57:2 117:17	Patents 19:18	phosphine 64:24
63:17 66:18 71:5	overlap 111:20	135:12	pending 12:23	phosphofluoride
78:8 115:22	owner 1:8 2:8 7:17	paren 28:5 77:14	pentane 77:16	95:17
120:16 130:11	oxide 90:22,23	77:15,20,20 78:11	people 12:10,12	phosphorous 95:16
131:2 136:1,12,24	93:24 102:22	78:11 81:20,21	24:21 49:19 51:21	photo 116:22
once 14:18 19:16	103:4 119:16	82:5,6 84:3,3 95:6	130:10,11 131:18	photocopied 81:1
20:4 34:12,23	124:3,5,12 134:5	95:7 101:10	Pepper 2:9 7:18	photocopy 80:5,12
37:14 53:18 64:6	134:5,23,24	parentheses 106:1	perfectly 90:4,7	81:15
66:25 96:2 97:21	oxides 134:13	106:2 136:18	perform 92:15	physical 34:21
111:17 121:11	oxygen 111:19,19	parenthesis 136:17	performance 119:5	81:15
one-second 88:16	124:6 139:1	Parkway 1:21 2:5	performed 132:22	physicists 92:3
ones 12:24 19:21	oxynitride 102:22	part 11:12 14:2	period 25:4,5	Physics 6:7 45:21
57:5	103:4	22:10 45:14 46:19	periodic 124:21	122:9 132:18
open 84:3 95:6		46:21,23 59:9	125:1 134:7	physisorb 34:2,5
operate 56:11 66:3	P	92:10 106:7	periodically 12:2	physisorbed 55:8
120:10	P 2:1,1	113:14 118:13	permutations	116:16
operating 39:11	p.m 140:22	122:9	59:19,22 63:11	physisorbs 33:8
opinion 41:18 65:5	page 3:2 4:2 5:2 6:2	partes 4:3,8,11,16	139:16 140:15	physisorption
67:21 69:11 73:24	14:25 15:12,24	4:19 5:5 14:13,22	person 45:3 69:11	34:18,22 54:8,13
74:22 83:6 110:24	16:25 20:4 26:25	15:4,9,15,21	69:14 73:17 74:3	55:8
111:1 115:7	27:4 31:13 32:23	particles 32:3	74:7,15 83:7	pick 51:10
opposed 105:7	58:5,21,24 64:11	particular 38:18	87:10 89:19 90:9	picking 131:19
120:2	80:13 81:1,14	40:1,1 44:25 45:5	96:13,18 97:23	Piero 5:18 80:8
opposite 114:4	83:17 84:2,20,21	74:5 94:10 95:24	104:21 109:10	Pino 5:18 80:8
optimization 27:9	85:15 87:13,14	97:17 99:7,11	114:11 120:6,14	place 22:12 31:12
127:10 137:7	95:3 100:19 101:1	108:15,21 114:14	124:12 133:14,25	46:5 129:13,13,20
optimize 28:21	101:7,25 102:3,16	119:17,18,22	134:21 140:1	141:6
optional 64:22	102:18 109:15	125:20	petition 4:3,8,11,16	placed 141:8
orange 82:2	121:12,22 122:23	partly 22:17,22	4:19 5:5 14:13,22	plaintiff 7:16
orange/crystal 86:1	123:2 127:8,22	party 141:16	15:3,9,15,21	plasma 23:13,14
order 56:20 119:3	142:8,10,12,14,16	pass 131:4	16:23 26:23 51:5	116:22

			•	
play 23:22 41:7.10	104:24 105:25	79:16 86:7 109:24	problem 12:7	provide 23:5 24:2
41:13 42:7	106:11.13 107:13	112:5 138:18	procedures 8:6	102:20
plays 41:6 42:11	108:1.2 109:6.7	preferred 70:17.24	proceedings 12:20	providing 23:12
please 7:21 8:11.15	110:5 111:1.10.11	71:6.8.12.16.21	140:22 141:5.8.9	109:22
8:24 20:14 21:12	112:4.25 113:11	71:25 72:4.7.10	process 8:10 14:17	publish 94:2
37.1 103.12	113.13 116.9	72.13 20 24 73.3	20.11 21.8.22	pure 98.16
nlus 91.14 96.12	117.19 118.11 17	73.5 9 12 16 22	23.19.26.13.27.9	purge 26.4 8 33.12
point 42:6 7.11	119.9 10 11 15 22	75.678.614.16	27.21 28.21 30.2	33.19
46.3 5 47.23 71.3	120.8 8 122.19	78.17.18.20.95.2	30.18 32.10 33.22	nurging 32.19
74.22.75.25.82.10	125.23 126.2 10	96.11 97.20 98.8	36.21.21.22.23	purity 98.24
82:21 84:16 85:10	126.18 133.5	98.19.21 113.6.24	37.5 38.5 10.16	purported 102:20
85.12.86.14.90.10	136.3 21 137.1 10	115.2.121.3	40.8 8 10 11 41.8	purposes 100.2
99.25 100.12 12	137.17 138.9	138.16	42.14 16 43.1.9	put 16:11 94:6
104.14 134.19	139.5 10 11	nremarked 14.9 12	45.4 48.25 52.5	125.6
139.13	precursors 22:15	14.19 15.6	53.3 54.2 55.18	nvrazoles 138.25
noints 42.2 84.25	23.1 36.19 40.23	premixed 108.24	56.1.9.11.21	
85.5 5	40.25 41.23 42.9	109.2.12.114.15	66.19.67.8.15	Q
nortion 133.20	45.16 46.6 51.6	nrenaration 18.11	70.2 6 9 74.5 10	gualified 97:20
position 9.74 10.6	51.16 25 57.5 7	18.14	74.13 79.4 89.3 6	qualities 43:21
13.23	57.11 19 22 58.1	nrenarations 18.17	90.16 91.14 93.24	51:6 53:5 56:8
nositions 13.14	65.2 6 66.23 67.2	prepare 17:21 18:2	102.6 106.7 107.7	57:4 95:23 97:9
nossess 53.4	67.7 22 25 69.2	prepare 17.21 10.2 present 70.18	107.20 109.17 18	97:19
nossible 54.2 57.23	69.16 70.12 17	112·1	110.18 117.4	quality 44:10 51:11
63·12 66·19 117·9	71.681372.24	PRESIDENT 1.7	120.4 121.5	53:13
not 131.14	73.4 5 8 16 19 22	nressure 9.13	120.4 121.5	quantum 49:18
notentially 107.8	74.17 19 21 23	52.20.24.96.25	128.25 135.5	question 8:9 9:2
notion 131.14	75.7 78.10 87.10	116.19 21 22	120.23 135.5	37:1 47:25 124:23
nowder 32.5	87.19 88.4 9 89.2	136.8	nrocesses 27.11	126:9
nowerful 49.15	89.20 90.17 24	nressures 85.1	28.6 30.20 31.2	questions 8:11
practical 40.15	92.67141820	presumably 94.15	37.10 65.12 66.13	131:3,6 140:19
preclude 37.25	93.1 19 22 94.24	96·15 112·18 22	69.3 75.23 99.13	quick 76:12 88:11
precursor 27.16	95.2.96.11.14	128.23	nrocessing 113.1	89:8
28.24 41.3 42.4	97.15 98.9 105.4	nresume 95.17	produce 39.25	quickly 8:7 17:24
42.14 20 43.22	107.16 108.22 24	pretty 119.14 21	103.3	121:9
51.20 52.2.17	109.24 110.2.12	prevent 9.10	produces 135.5	quite 59:16,18
53.1 4 13 25 59.2	110.21 111.7.21	previous 23.25	producing 102.21	73:23 110:24
59.13 60.13 62.11	112.6 16 116.20	55.1 116.17	product 32.1	134:11
64:14 66:14.20	117:4.8.10.14.15	prior 10:25 13:12	professor 9:19 10:2	quote 27:12,13,13
67.10.14 69.24	118.15 15 120.15	13.14 18.17 18.21	10.7 11.1 13.19	27:13 28:7
70.7 24 71.16 21	125.18 126.11	19.9 48.4 98.17	prope 54.14 55.9	
72:16.19.74:5.9	131.19 25 132.23	102.20 108.24	pronounce 62:25	<u> </u>
74.13 75.8 76.8	134.22, 135.7	141.8	proner 26.9 87.23	R 2:1
77.13 78.2 6 14	136.813141922	priori 139·20	proper 20.9 07.25	R1 64:19
78.16 17 79.9	137.6 14 138.12	privileged 19.3	85.15 87.21 98.24	R2 64:19
89.12.91.1.4.22	138.17 139.16	probably 8.3 22.9	118.20 130.4 14	radical 116:22
92:16.17 93.12.17	140:10.11	48:12:59:20:89.2	130:16 132:4	radioactive 57:25
94:2 95:5 10 23	predictable 49.9	99:15 132:17	134:9 139:25	95:20 96:4,7
97:20 98.1.12	preferably 79.11	134:10 135.11	proposed 114.5	random 11:13
,	F=, / / / / / /	10 100.11	r-orosea ii no	range 127:11
1	I	I	1	I

ranges 86.11	106.12 113.0 18	125.22 126.2	50.7	21.16 58.10
rate 20:10 114:20	100.12 115.9,10	123.22 120.2	J9.7 roprosonts 84.15	21.10 30.10
128.3.5	reacts 33.1/ 126.5	referenced 58:21	require 24.7	101.10 122.0
120.3,5 rates 10/1.25	read 12.20 14.6	122.23 130.8	required 56.10	125.5 127.25,24
107.25 108.12 1/	50.0 83.8 07.22	references 136.3	70.24 113.12	role 10.17 23.22
107.25 100.12,14	08.1/ 15 00.3	referred 131.16	requirements	<i>A</i> 1.6 8 10 13
ratio /0.1 105.21	107.3 4 6 113.23	132.10	115.14 120.25	41.0,0,10,13
106.9 107.20	120.20 136.21	referring 28.13	requires 26.11	room 10.14 18
113.8 11/.1 6 15	readily /6.11 70.19	39.1 64.25 104.8	27.20	51.18 113.11
114.16	97.16 98.20	126.15 130.12	research 9.22 10.8	routine 27.8
ratios 115.10	117.25	136.14 22 137.10	10.9 11 12 11.8	127.10
reabsorption 55.9	reading 103.9 16	refresh 12.2	13.16 22.10 75.18	rule 121.10
react 126:10	133:12	refreshed 18:25	90:20 118:13	rules 8:5
reactant 26:1.6.8	ready 20:5 43:18	19:1.9.11	residual 57:12	run 10:19 31:2
33:6.13 38:19.23	reagents 91:6	regards 100:24	responsibilities	36:22 38:16 53:3
52:24 77:8 123:10	Real 76:12	133:14	10:5.6	53:16 54:2 55:17
125:21	really 84:17 92:1	Regular 122:9	responsibility 11:9	74:10 88:11
reactants 22:11.15	reason 54:23 92:10	relate 48:23 65:18	result 24:10.16	running 38:9.15
23:2.3.7.10.15	142:4.8.10.12.14	related 16:8	40:4 108:10	
24:25 25:9.25	142:16.18.20.22	relates 104:10	110:14	S
26:5 32:16 33:3	recall 71:1 81:4,6	relative 48:10	resulting 110:12	S 2:1 4:1 5:1 6:1
38:12 88:14	82:20 92:22 97:21	107:23,25 108:19	112:2	safety 96:6
113:15	118:16	109:2 111:14,18	results 104:1,24	sake 23:8
reacting 23:10 91:6	Recess 50:20 76:19	115:10 141:16	return 71:21	sales 11:14
reaction 22:11,16	99:20 121:13	relevance 26:16	review 4:4,9,12,17	Sanajay 4:6
22:17,20,22 23:17	recited 21:8,22	27:24 80:19	4:20 5:6 8:7	Sanjay 1:15 4:14
23:19,20 24:11,16	77:20	remember 19:8	14:13,22 15:4,9	5:3 7:6,23 14:21
26:1,3,4,7 27:10	reciting 14:2 20:10	95:11 138:5,9	15:16,21 18:18,21	15:8,20 142:25
31:9 33:18 34:12	20:25 21:10,24	remind 8:7	73:7 82:11,21	satisfy 105:11
34:17 36:20 41:1	recognize 16:4	remove 26:5 33:11	87:6 122:10	120:25
41:25 46:21,22,25	58:15 101:20	removed 135:16	reviewed 17:25	saying 116:18
49:6 52:18 126:6	122:14	rendered 101:2	19:8 81:2	says 28:6,14 60:22
126:12,19	recognized 116:24	repeat 26:8 33:22	reviewing 21:20	77:6,7 83:19
reactions 22:25	recollection 18:25	36:25 103:11	92:22	109:22 136:12
23:6,14 30:19	19:2,9,11	rephrase 37:2	rich 118:22 119:1	138:19
31:8,10,16,19,24	record 7:22 12:20	39:24 43:2 56:13	right 9:12 13:6	scaled 12:8
37:19,25 39:14	14:3,7 16:11	103:14 124:24	28:4 32:9,21	scales 89:1
46:2 48:20,21	50:19,22 61:21	reported 1:24	36:17 38:14,20	scene 131:12
94:15 112:20	76:14,16,18,21,24	41:19	39:6 43:16 48:18	science 68:20 89:24
124:4,5	121:8 141:9 142:5	reporter 8:14,20	51:2 55:11 60:21	screening 88:10
reactive 45:12,16	redirects 137:21	14:8,19 20:16	61:5 67:18 68:15	searching 74:23
46:7,20 54:5	reduce 49:16	21:14 58:7 80:3,4	68:25 76:24 84:12	second 51:10 82:1
reactivities 45:5	104:14	80:11 101:13	85:4 89:13 95:12	84:9,24 88:15
reactivity 44:1,11	reduced 32:15	122:4 141:3	97:3 100:6 110:22	95:6 101:1 110:7
44:15,22 46:15	Redwood 1:21,22	REPORTER'S	116:1 125:25	12/:8
51:8 54:1 96:16	2:5,5 7:1	141:1	126:3 139:11	section /1:4
97:10	reference 87:2	represent 61:3,20	right-hand 14:24	see 16:25 20:3 21:6
reactor 76:8 87:20	101:25 103:15,17	represented 35:2	15:11,23 20:18	27:1,6,17 28:4,8

31:14 35:13 43:25	106:16 107:22	106:12 108:2	somewhat 52:22	55:17,24 56:4,15
44:7 47:17 60:10	108:3,3,6,11,23	109:7 111:10	sorry 26:22 28:10	56:20 97:11
60:12,16,20,21,25	109:16,16,19	114:21 115:11	60:18 124:22	113:19
61:11,25 62:4,15	111:2,8,24 115:2	118:17 120:8	sort 22:16 23:5	stable 41:16 43:6
64:13 70:16,20	115:16,23 117:3	136:20	26:2 34:7 41:2	55:20
73:14 75:10 76:4	118:12 119:8	silos 92:1	47:19 88:13 89:9	stack 11:21 12:17
76:10,13 77:3,9	120:1,3,20 121:4	silyating 77:8	112:17 117:9	stacked 11:18
77:17 78:5 79:12	125:23 135:21	silyl-containing	120:15 134:16	stages 105:23
79:18 81:17,20	137:25	72:20	sound 61:5	stand 82:9
82:1,3,7,14,15	separate 41:1	similar 124:7	Sounds 61:6	standard 49:18,22
83:19,24 84:2,3,9	109:5	134:11 136:20,22	source 59:2,13	73:25 93:9,14
84:10,13,21 85:2	September 6:8	similarly 17:7 52:4	62:11 72:4,16,19	stands 77:21
85:5,18,19 86:1,5	122:11	55:23 71:25 74:15	75:8 76:8 77:13	136:17
87:17,25 95:8	sequential 27:10,11	simple 140:4	78:2,6 79:9 96:4	start 25:22 32:12
98:3 100:19 101:3	session 99:19	simplicity 23:9	109:5 113:9	40:10 74:4 111:25
101:6,10 102:11	set 117:9 141:6	simplified 35:3	118:25 125:18,23	started 11:6
102:18,25 104:6	sets 48:13	simultaneously	126:2	starting 13:12 46:2
105:9 106:22	sheet 96:5,6	38:12	sources 46:8 68:17	46:5 60:18 64:18
109:19 110:15	shelf 41:21 42:23	SIN 105:25	74:1 89:18 123:10	70:11,16 71:11
112:7 116:5,11	52:1 56:24 113:13	single 24:10 116:8	space 92:4	74:22 90:10
120:6,9 121:22	113:18	125:7 126:11	speak 8:13,19	103:23 135:25
122:2 123:5,6,13	Shin 19:20 101:3	SINME2 106:1	14:10 19:15	138:11
127:15,24 129:17	Shores 1:21,22 2:5	SiO2 123:8	speaking 23:18	starts 25:7 27:4,4
139:3	2:5 7:1	sir 7:10,19,24 9:17	species 114:21,22	34:12 87:15
seeds 34:17	Short 122:10	121:15	115:11,13	109:20 116:18
selected 60:22	shorthand 141:3	skill 48:7 69:11,14	specific 16:21	state 7:21 44:1 73:8
61:10 62:2 81:15	141:10	73:17 74:4,8,16	22:19 53:9 54:24	87:18 102:19
138:21	show 8:16 53:9	83:7 87:10 89:19	64:3,8 68:5	112:18 141:3
self 26:13,18 27:12	63:20 64:3,8	90:9 96:13,18	110:17 115:3,19	stated 40:4 66:9
27:13,22,25 28:6	96:14 104:1	97:23 103:8,16	118:17 119:11,25	102:4 103:15
29:5 30:2,24	shown 33:7,21 39:9	104:22 109:10	specifically 20:2	129:25
Sell 94:5	71:14 109:1	114:11 120:6,14	51:5 100:4 102:16	statement 20:22
sense 12:1 19:11	128:20	124:12 133:12,25	103:23,25 138:3	27:19 53:20
25:11 50:16	shows 64:17 128:2	134:21 140:1	specifications	statements 40:20
126:23	shrunk 12:10	skinning 114:24	107:3	states 1:1 14:20
sentence 27:2,4	Sigma-Aldrich	skip 121:11	specifics 38:9 49:6	60:12 61:9 62:1
28:4 43:25 62:10	93:3,4	slightly 48:11	50:17 52:8 53:19	62:10 70:17 77:12
70:15 77:6,12	silane 77:7	slowly 8:13	66:1 67:1 69:20	79:9 81:15 82:1
79:8 84:24 85:4	silicate 104:2	smartly 134:22	98:13 126:22	82:14 84:24 86:5
87:14 102:5	Silicide 76:7	snowfall 32:3	specify 117:3	104:1 107:2 116:1
116:18 127:9	silicon 90:20	so-called 124:9	speculating 59:17	116:3 123:6 127:9
129:11	104:12,13,15	135:16	spoke 99:25 125:22	129:10,11 136:7,9
Senzaki 6:4 19:19	105:20,25 106:10	software 49:18,22	spot 97:17	138:15
100:24 101:3,10	107:24 108:16,20	solid 42:4 62:13	spray 113:5	step 30:12,15,17,20
101:15,23,24	111:15,19 118:22	124:9	stability 40:21,24	30:24 33:5,21,23
102:4,5,19 103:3	119:1,10,20	solution 62:11	41:6,7,10,19 42:2	34:1,10 35:1
103:9,19,23	124:17,19	solventless 108:23	42:8,15,21 43:1	54:21 110:14
104:25 105:1,11	silicon-containing	112:6 119:9	44:2 51:12,25	steps 109:17

£

115:20 131:24	subscript 77:14,15	suppose 44:19	101:2 124:21	29:11,17,20 37:12
steric 35:9,14,16	95:12 136:18,18	126:23	125:1 134:8	37:23 38:4,17
STMAT 126:3	subsequently 90:21	sure 8:4,23 12:4	take 9:13 50:19	39:11 40:13 41:24
stoichiometry	subset 66:22 70:12	13:4 19:10 25:21	61:6 62:19 73:2	41:25 42:10,22
38:21	74:21 117:6 137:5	33:2 39:13 51:16	87:22 94:8,12	43:10,12 44:5,6
stop 140:3	subsets 75:6	51:22 52:16 56:12	99:16 129:20	48:17,22 49:3,4
stopping 47:22	substituted 139:1	57:21 82:11 89:25	136:24	51:18 52:12,13,21
storage 12:6,7 41:4	substrate 22:12,18	91:12 94:15	taken 50:20 76:19	52:22,23 53:2,21
41:23 51:21 52:17	23:22,24 26:3,7	105:18 107:9	94:19 99:20	53:22,23 65:14,17
55:22	28:23,25 29:4	118:11 119:14,21	121:13 141:6	66:11,15 79:15
store 11:22 41:23	31:3 34:11 37:8	126:8	talk 8:19 34:18	81:9 82:18 86:6
51:16	43:10,12 52:18	surface 12:15	41:20 42:1,5 60:5	86:10 88:12
stored 40:25 41:4	65:14,16 66:11,15	22:18 23:22,24	65:11 66:12 78:19	104:19 106:8
51:23 52:3 55:21	79:14 86:5 102:9	24:16 26:3,7	87:9 91:5 92:2,3	107:10 108:8,11
storing 113:11	104:13 110:3,4,11	27:10,11 28:24	94:23 123:20	108:18,19 109:3
straightforward	127:12	29:1 30:13,18	talked 19:6 31:15	110:6,7,7,9 111:4
73:24	successful 56:20	33:8 34:9,11,12	37:4 44:16 48:2,4	113:11,15 114:18
Street 2:10	133:6	38:1 44:2,11,12	65:18 68:24 89:10	115:17 120:13,18
strength 47:3 48:5	successfully 56:11	44:15,23,23 45:17	89:22 110:22	127:11,13 128:4,7
48:10 111:18	sufficient 42:15	46:7,25 47:12,18	113:19 114:5	128:16 129:16,20
strengths 45:23	sufficiently 43:6	51:9 54:1,14,20	116:14 127:18	129:24 133:22
48:23 49:13 68:24	55:20	55:5,6,9,13 96:17	133:2 139:12	temperatures 29:4
74:2 124:19	suggestions 90:1	97:10 116:10	talking 22:20 29:4	31:3 37:9 44:3
strike 17:3 20:8	Suh 5:10,13	Surprisingly	31:7,20 34:6,14	51:13,19 88:12
24:14 31:17 40:18	suitability 88:10	135:25	34:18 36:18 40:7	104:5,9,23 111:14
108:4 133:10	89:12,15 92:6,16	suspended 62:2	42:5 43:13 44:17	114:19 115:4
strong 48:8 49:2,9	96:19 117:21	suspension 62:12	44:21 50:12 51:2	138:19
89:19 90:1 133:24	suitable 26:6 53:21	switch 86:25	56:14 61:14 63:21	temporary 13:23
133:24	65:7 66:24,24	sworn 7:7	84:7 94:11 125:19	ten 72:24 88:17
stronger 47:6	67:2,19,23 68:1,4	symptomatic	126:22 130:6	tend 47:5
48:10,11	68:6,10 69:2	133:23	137:24	tends 11:24
structure 47:17	89:20 96:16 117:4	Syntheses 5:17	talks 71:2 73:23	term 11:18 22:14
48:3	117:16,19	synthesis 80:6,25	105:1 106:17	24:21 38:23 40:20
stuck 64:7	sulfide 33:3,4,14,16	91:5,17,21 94:18	120:20 136:2	90:25 112:9
students 10:8,11,22	33:21 34:13,16,23	synthesize 91:1,3	teach 10:22	terminology 36:13
91:19	39:18 44:18	93:19 94:9,12	teaches 108:4,6	terms 37:23 41:21
studied 59:5	sulfur 44:19,23	98:15 99:5	teaching 134:20	42:2 46:1 52:1
study 59:9	sum 42:12	synthesized 91:9	team 11:12	57:17 61:15 63:24
sub 95:7 140:15	supplier 93:5	synthesizes 93:22	technical 68:21	74:4 96:3,16
subatmospheric	supplier's 93:13	synthesizing 92:14	techniques 49:16	132:3
116:21	suppliers 93:8		49:25 105:3	test 88:9 89:9,11,12
subheading 121:23	supply 24:25		116:25 120:21	89:14 90:17 92:11
subheadings	121:25 123:10	T 3:1 4:1 5:1,21 6:1	technology 1:4	92:15,15,25 93:13
106:21	support 4:7,15 5:4	80:14	91:14	96:19 117:20
subject 92:20	14:22 15:9,20	table 17:1 81:1,14	tell 51:14 52:14	tested 46:15
submitted 91:21	51:4 87:3 90:16	81:19 83:8,22	64:2,6 94:20	testified 7:7 135:2
subnote 95:7	100:14	84:1,20,23 85:6	95:21 98:11 134:9	testifying 9:11
subscribed 141:19	supported 50:3	85:15 100:19	temperature 28:23	141:8

		140 10 141 5	50.140.0	100 0 107 01
testimony 19:14	88:19,24 89:1,3,7	140:19 141:6	52:16,24	130:2 137:21
83:2 132:2	105:6,8 106:5	times 8:2,3 88:18	transported 52:21	138:16
testing 50:4 87:10	127:12 128:6	TiN 121:24 123:8	traverses 118:24	type 34:24 35:25
87:21 88:3 92:6	129:14 133:21	titanium 123:16,24	trench 11:14,17,21	89:3 132:7
97:5	thicknesses 88:23	125:1,2,12 128:22	12:15,16	types 63:8,19,25
tetra 95:15	105:6	128:24 129:22	trends 124:20	64:5
tetrakis 136:16	thin 44:18 104:2	134:6,10	TRIAL 1:2	typical 88:13
tetrakis(ethylme	thing 47:7 57:14	titanium:TMAT	true 17:11 26:11	typically 23:1,5
123:11	96:22 97:1	123:11	32:14,17 36:19	24:6 25:8,24
Tetrakis(ethylme	things 8:8 10:12,16	title 9:18 80:6,12	50:4,9 54:15,18	38:11 41:24 43:9
122:1	10:20 34:19 37:14	122:8 123:6	55:16,18 56:1,11	47:2 54:19 55:4
Texas 9:21,25 11:2	49:5 69:10 96:25	TMAT 123:18,21	56:21 59:7,10	79:24 88:6 104:12
11:6,10 13:12,13	107:10 125:14	125:19,21 126:5	62:7 65:3,7,19,23	113:4
13:14	132:5	128:19 129:6	67:11 69:17 72:5	
textbook 80:6,12	think 12:19 13:21	130:1 134:1	72:8,11,14,17,21	
80:15	13:22 27:2 29:21	today 8:6,21 9:8,11	73:4 74:11,12,17	U.S 4:4,9,12,17,20
textbooks 86:18	31:5,8,16 32:11	12:21 14:4,11	77:23 83:12 86:23	5:6,8,11,14 6:3
thank 17:18 50:24	33:25 35:12 36:14	17:21,22 18:3,11	92:8,9 96:11	14:13,23 15:4,10
76:23 80:21 99:23	36:15 50:18 54:23	18:15,17,22 19:9	97:16 98:20 103:9	15:16,21 20:18
100:11 119:6	68:8 70:14 75:5	19:15 25:20 100:2	103:17 107:1,12	21:15 58:9 101:9
121:16 135:20	76:25 78:1,1	127:18 128:11	108:25 109:13	101:15
140:9,21	80:20 86:24 90:19	told 49:11 67:13	114:2 125:17	ultimately 91:24
theoretical 49:15	95:11 98:1,21	72:23 117:23	126:1,24 128:4	undergo 22:16
theories 50:7	113:22 115:23	137:4 139:21	130:19 134:13	undersigned 141:2
theory 49:25 50:3	119:18 125:4	tolerable 40:16	138:11,13 139:10	understand 9:5
90:4	131:2 132:10	tool 88:21	truthfully 9:11	17:4,9,14 28:15
thereof 141:13	137:25	top 31:6 44:19 60:7	try 8:13,18 47:11	45:4 94:17 104:22
thermal 23:12 24:2	Thinking 32:10	60:11 70:22 75:5	69:1 83:14 118:18	126:8
24:4 37:24 38:24	third 12:13 27:2	75:20,24 76:3	trying 22:13 38:15	understanding
39:21 40:3,13,15	43:25 63:3 78:9	77:1 79:22 97:25	56:17 76:13	28:10 36:7 40:24
40:21,24 41:6,7	82:5 84:12 129:10	99:14 111:24	103:19 114:23	82:17,24 84:15
41:10,11,14,18	third-party 93:2	112:1 115:23	121:1 134:19	85:9 86:13,18
42:2,8,15,16,20	thought 13:7	topography 30:13	turn 17:13 21:2	124:25
42:25 43:3,7 44:2	three 13:22 63:7,7	toxic 57:22,25	26:20 31:11 58:4	understood 39:24
50:6 51:12,24	88:5 100:3 125:4	TRADEMARK	58:24 64:11 74:25	40:17 124:20,20
55:16,24,25 56:3	throwing 131:13	1:1	75:3 86:3 100:13	unfortunately
56:5,15,16,20	ti 13:18 122:19	train 13:7	127:22 135:20,23	11:24 91:23
79:20,21 81:9	123:21 125:9,11	transcribed 141:11	136:6	unit 29:1
86:19 90:1 97:11	128:22 130:2	transcript 7:13	turning 127:22	UNITED 1:1
113:17,19 116:19	134:1,3,20	8:17 100:1	turns 131:1	university 9:21,25
118:2 136:7	Ti[N(C2H5 123:10	transcription	tweak 107:9	11:1,5 13:12,19
thermally 41:16,17	till 26:9	141:13 142:7	tweaking 105:21	68:18
51:22 52:5 55:20	time 1:20 8:12 9:1	transistor 11:24	two 10:21 12:12	unnecessarily
thermodynamic	9:1 10:4 11:16	118:20 119:5	13:22 18:6 23:9	55:25
132:3	14:15 24:8 27:15	transistors 10:16	23:15 25:25 26:8	unstable 51:21
thicker 83:15	49:22 50:8,19	88:8	33:3,16 46:16	unsure 119:10
thickness 26:9	52:25 68:14 89:4	transition 115:12	63:22 64:7 66:16	upper 83:17 127:24
29:15,16 54:17	92:19 99:15 105:8	transport 23:3	109:22 111:7,21	use 12:13 24:21
l de la constante de	-			

£

25:19 49:19 50:1	vis-a-vis 134:20	we've 56:7 62:17	114:9 115:7	33:15.21.23 34:8
50:2 57:11 59:2	visiting 13:19	90:20	117:23 119:14	34:13.16.16.22.23
68.25 75.16 99.13	Vol 6.8	weak 48.5 49.2.8	123.20 126.14.21	39.10 15 17 18
105.3 107.13	volatile 97.12	55.7	128.15 129.5	44.18 20 22
118.1 120.16	volatility 44.4	weaker 34.19 47.4	131.4 21 132.25	zirconium 90.22
125.15 18 131.25	52.11 53.14 96.16	48.12 54.9 12 16	133.8 17 135.10	104.16 105.20
useful 50.2 01.18	volts 125.4	$w_{egr} = 10.22$	137.4 139.20	104.10 105.20
9/1·2 96·/	Volume 80.7	Web 68.19	137.4137.20 140.21141.18	108.17 20 111.15
194.2 90.4 USES /19:15 50:1	122.11	WEII 1.21 2.4	140.21 141.10	111.10 118.15
uses 49.15 50.1 86.22	122.11	Welcome 50:23	witnesses $1/1.7$	110.2 0 15 16 10
utilizing 76.8	W	76.21 00.22	wizerd 131.12	110.22 134.5 8 10
122.17	Waals 34.19 54.9	100.11 121.15	word 61.7 72.2	124.22 134.3,0,10
123.17	54·12	Wondon 5.18 20.7	woru 01.7 75.2	134.23 130.3,10
V	walk 32.24 44.9	wont 76:24 115:10	77.0 work 8.6 12.16	137.11 130.0
$\overline{\mathbf{v}}$ 1.6	93.17	WHEDEOE	WULK 0.0 12.10	139.9,11
Van 34.19 54.9 12	walls 12.16	1/1.19	00.20 07.7,10 60.16 25 74.17 20	206.11 109.1
vanor 22.2 23.4	want 8.23 12.10	141.10 Wilcingdia 46.10	70.4 02.1 02.10	100.11 108.1
52.20 23 85.1	16.3 10.6 23.18	WIKIPEUIA 40:10	79:4 92:1 95:18	109:0 111:11
96.25 113.1	23.20 21 31.24	$40.14\ 08.18\ 09.0$	94.7 120.10 120.17 170.2 6	114.22 120.7
116.23	$32\cdot340\cdot1241\cdot2$	WIIIUOW 28:7,14,14	139:17 140:2,0	ZOHE 110:5
vanorization 11.5	A2.19 A3.5 A7.8	28:18,20 29:5,8,9	WORKED 11:12,14	ZK 130:10 ZDNE2 106:2
52.12 53.15 22	47.10 16 52.2 A	29:10,19,20 30:2	15:15,18 / 5:14,15	ZKINE2 100:2
vanorized 70.19	5/1.5 55.10 23	30:18 37:3,0,7,13	90:25 91:15,19	0
79.10.97.16.98.20	56.3 8 15 18 25	37:18,22 38:4,17	99:7,11 118:14,10	016 16:8 17:8 25
vanors 52.16 20 24	57.7 21 58.1 66.2	39:12 43:8,11,15	119:11,15,17,18	10.18 21.3 0 11
112.18 22	76.15 87.5 9	44:4 52:12 55:2	119:21,21	21.20 23 92.21
variation 11/1.11	89.25 90.13 92.25	55:15,21 50:5,17	WOFKING 11:0,10	100.15
various 31.21	97.2 99.18 18	03.16,22 00.5,3	22.9 70.8 90.19	02110 2.11
59.19.21.96.2	104.12 118.22	00.15 09.10 90.12	91.15	02110 2.11
97.9	120.5 11 130.13	92.0 111.3,0,0,9	wornu s 11.15	1
vary 105.11 107.19	130.17 132.5	111.12 120.7,9,13	wouldn't 22.7	1 4:37:514:12,25
115.4	135.14	120.10 127.17	78.24	15:12,24 16:13,23
varving 104.4 9 23	wanted 93.12	120.2,12,10	70.24	17:10,15 21:8,21
104.24 105.16	120.10	129.20133.14	write 10.11	21:22 26:2,21,22
108:4 6 7 10	wasn't 91.24 98.13	witness 18:22	00.18	33:6,7,23 34:1
110.5 21 21 114.6	way 23.16 20 31.25	20.12 25.2 26.17	70.10 wrong 62.25 70.2	80:7 81:1,14 83:8
114.15	95.3 104.18 107.2	20.13 23.2 20.17	wrong 02.25 79.5	100:8,23 106:21
vendors 93.2 94.3	107.6 114.10	27.25 29.14 30.0	X	106:25 108:16
verhal 8.15	115.3 15 120.20	<i>JJ.7 J0.2J J8.8</i> <i>A0.7 A2.10 A5.8</i>	$\overline{\mathbf{X}}$ 3.1 1 4.1 1 5.1 1	109:1,10 110:25
versus 106.9	121.3.6	40.7 42.19 43.8	6.1.1	111:1 112:23
107.24 108.1.20	ways 12:12 46:6	50.16 24 52.7		119:8 122:9
111.15 114.21	114.24 117.18	52.7 18 54.4 56.2	Y	136:25 137:2
115:11 124.5	121:1	56.73 58.13 50.75	yeah 84:17	142:5
134:13	we'll 8:7 131:3	61.22 65.25 66.22	years 22:10 45:22	1,000 59:23
vertical 12.18	we're 7:13 12:21	67.13 68.12 60.10	91:15 131:13	1:19 140:22
view 100:24 101.3	14:3.10 19:15	69.10 70.5 74.10	132:17	10 5:16 17:10,15
104:14 132:22	33:2 38:2 50:22	79.2 96.22 103.11		21:9,23 80:5,9,18
133:5 137:1	131:2	103.10 107.15	Z	80:20,21,24
		105.17 107.15	zinc 33:3,4,6,11,14	100:23 116:1
1	I	1	1	1

100 59:18 79:15	60:18 77:14 87:2	378 83:17 84:2	51:11 53:5 57:6	800 79:17 86:7
86:6	100:23 101:1	85:15	57:20 78:5	
1001 20:19 21:17	106:22 136:18	38 20:4	58 5:15	9
1003 14:25 15:12	142:6	39 81:1,14	59 31:13 95:4,5	9 5:14 17:10 58:8,8
15:24	20 5:10 32:23 61:21			58:12,15,25 71:21
1005 58:11 101:17	88:17	4	6	73:11 80:17 94:23
1006 122:7 123:4	200 79:16 86:7	4 4:14 11:16 15:7	6 5:3 15:17,19 71:7	9:00 1:20 7:3
101 6:5	2000 49:23	21:3 33:21 35:1	71:7 75:9 95:1,4	90s 131:18
106 127:2,8,9	2001 49:23 50:8	60:10,19 76:3,3	96:9 97:25 98:9	94065 1:22 2:5
129:10	201 1:21 2:5	77:2 95:7 106:1,3	100:8,13 106:21	97 102:17
11 5:20 71:25 80:9	2017 1:19 7:2	106:17,22,25	121:19 127:4,6	9A 6:9 122:11
80:20,21 83:14	141:21	107:4 115:23	129:10	
12 6:3 7:2 61:25	2017-00662 16:12	116:3 136:6,7,18	6,537,613 6:3 101:9	
72:4 75:4,5 78:1	100:4	136:21 137:16	101:15	
101:14,18 135:21	2017-00663 16:14	138:4	6,969,539 1:10 4:5	
137:25	100:4	40 79:10,11 103:24	4:10 5:8 14:14,23	
1200 79:15 86:6	2017-00664 16:17	110:8 135:24	16:12 20:18	
122 6:9	100:5	138:8	6,984,591 5:14 58:9	
125 2:10	21 5:13 76:2,3 77:1	43 104:1	62 139:17	
13 1:19 6:6 72:7	79:7 86:4	44 26:25	66 70:16	
122:5,12,15	210 123:9,17	45 32:12,23 33:1	662 19:24 26:21	
127:21 141:21	127:14 128:7	39:9 58:5,21	51:4 87:4	
131 3:4	129:5 133:21	64:13 104:1	663 17:8	
131316 1:25	22 79:8	46 29:23 64:18	664 17:14 100:15	
137 3:3 87:6,13	230 129:12,14	47 35:12 101:7,25	6811 1:24 141:24	
14 72:10	24 17:4 20:9,23	102:16	69 87:13	
15 5:7 72:13 77:6	86:5	5	7	
16 72:16	26 17:4 20:9,24	$\frac{3}{5.4.10.7.5.15.15}$	$\frac{1}{72.24.5101219}$	
17 72:19 98:2	260 79:10	54.197.515.15	1 5.5 4.5,10,15,10	
170 123:8,17	27 31:13	10.19 17.10,14 21.8 22 64.12 12	4.21 5.8 17.10,15	
127:13 128:7	29 17:5 20:10,24	21.6,23 04.12,12	20.17,20 01.8	
133:20	2	106.21 111.2	100.25 111.25	
18 62:9	$\frac{3}{2 + 11 + 15 + 2 + 6 + 16}$	100.21 111.2	125.2 70 20:4 21:5	
180 79:11	34:11 15:3 16:16	50 61.4 77 .14	79 20.4 21.5	
19 26:25	17:8,10 21:8,22	121.22 122.23	8	
1960s 92:22	21:23 60:18 95:7	500 131.13	85.11 17.15 21.15	
1983 11:6	103:23 100:22	51 82.17 18 85.10	21:18 71:11.14	
1987 10:1 11:1	111:24,25 127:25	52 82.14,10 85.23	77:15.20 78:11	
1990s 132:8 133:13	127:25 128:2	86.11	81:21 84:3 101:2	
1991 90:19	133:17 135:24	530 16.8 23 17.5	106:19 116:1.3	
1994 80:16	137.14 130.4,7,12	18.1 19.18 24	127:22	
1998 6:8 122:11	159.10 142.7 20 22.10 45.22	20.10 14 24 26.21	8-8 83:22 84:1	
1999 10:3	01.11/112.22	51:4 58:5 87:3	85:15	
2	132.17	92:21	8,334,016 1:10,11	
$\frac{2}{74.614.1017.15}$	33 73.17	54 127:8 138·12	4:13,18,21 5:7,11	
19.7/ 26.6 22	37 6.8 122.11	139:17	15:5,10,16,22	
32.24 22.00,22	372 84.20 21	56 78:5	16:15,18 21:16	
52.2+ 55.15 45.17	51207.20,21	57 43:17.20 51:3.5	80 5:19,22	
	l		I	l

£